

U.S. Naval Sea Cadet Corps Manual

# NSCC/NLCC UNIFORM REGULATIONS

NSCPUB 500  
OCTOBER 2011



National Headquarters – 2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 200, Arlington, Virginia 22201-5424  
Copyright © 2011 Naval Sea Cadet Corps 36 USC 154106

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CHAPTER ONE**  
**GENERAL UNIFORM REGULATIONS**

<b>SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	<b>SECTION</b>
1. POLICY.....	1101
2. HISTORY.....	1102
3. ENFORCEMENT.....	1103
4. HEADGEAR.....	1104
5. ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS.....	1105
6. CLOTHING ALLOWANCES AND DEPOSITS.....	1106
<b>SECTION 2: AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE</b>	
1. GENERAL.....	1201
2. PRESCRIBING AUTHORITY.....	1202
3. CHAIN OF COMMAND.....	1203
4. PRESCRIBED UNIFORMS.....	1204
5. REGULATIONS.....	1205
<b>SECTION 3: TRAVEL UNIFORM</b>	
1. GENERAL.....	1301
2. ADVANCED TRAINING.....	1302
3. GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION.....	1303
4. COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION.....	1304
5. COMMUTING.....	1305
<b>SECTION 4: DIRECTIVES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO UNIFORMS</b>	
1. GENERAL.....	1401
2. NSCC REGULATIONS.....	1402
3. OPNAV INSTRUCTION 5760.5 (Series).....	1403
4. DISTINCTIVE INSIGNIA.....	1404
<b>SECTION 5: UNIFORM STANDARDS</b>	
1. STANDARD PHRASEOLOGY.....	1501
2. REGULATION CLOTHING AND INSIGNIA.....	1502
3. UNIFORM REVIEW .....	1503

**CHAPTER TWO**  
**GROOMING STANDARDS**

<b>SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
1. GENERAL.....	2101
2. SMARTNESS.....	2102
3. CARE OF THE UNIFORM.....	2103
4. CLEANING.....	2104
<b>SECTION 2: PERSONAL APPEARANCE</b>	
1. GENERAL.....	2201
2. HAIR.....	2202
3. FACIAL HAIR.....	2203
4. HAIRPIECES.....	2204
5. COSMETICS.....	2205
6. FINGERNAILS.....	2206
7. JEWELRY.....	2207
8. TATTOOS/BODY ART/BRANDS.....	2208
9. MUTILATION.....	2209
10. DENTAL ORNAMENTATION.....	2210
11. WAIVERABLE CONDITIONS.....	2211
12. NON-WAIVERABLE CONDITIONS.....	2212

**CHAPTER THREE**  
**UNIFORM COMPONENTS**

**SECTION 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION**

1. UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS (OFF/MIDN/INST) .....	3101
2. UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS (NSCC/NLCC CADETS) .....	3102
3. INSPECTIONS .....	3103
4. OWNERSHIP MARKINGS .....	3104
5. NAME TAPES .....	3105
6. TRANSFER OF CLOTHING .....	3106
7. RESTRICTIONS .....	3107
8. NON-AVAILABILITY OF FEMALE UNIFORM ITEMS .....	3108

**SECTION 2: OFFICER UNIFORMS**

1. GENERAL NOTES .....	3201
2. OFFICER DRESS BLUE .....	3202
3. OFFICER SERVICE KHAKI .....	3203
4. OFFICER SUMMER WHITE .....	3204
5. OFFICER WINTER BLUE .....	3205
6. OFFICER NAVY WORKING UNIFORM .....	3206
7. OFFICER CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY .....	3207

**SECTION 3: MIDSHIPMAN UNIFORMS**

1. GENERAL NOTES .....	3301
2. MIDSHIPMAN DRESS BLUE .....	3302
3. MIDSHIPMAN SERVICE KHAKI .....	3303
4. MIDSHIPMAN SUMMER WHITE .....	3304
5. MIDSHIPMAN WINTER BLUE .....	3305
6. MIDSHIPMAN NAVY WORKING UNIFORM .....	3306
7. MIDSHIPMAN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY .....	3307

**SECTION 4: INSTRUCTOR UNIFORMS**

1. INSTRUCTOR GENERAL NOTES .....	3401
2. INSTRUCTOR DRESS BLUE .....	3402
3. INSTRUCTOR SERVICE KHAKI .....	3403
4. INSTRUCTOR SUMMER WHITE .....	3404
5. INSTRUCTOR WINTER BLUE .....	3405
6. INSTRUCTOR NAVY WORKING UNIFORM .....	3406
7. INSTRUCTOR CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY .....	3407

**SECTION 5: ALTERNATE UNIFORMS**

1. GENERAL NOTES .....	3501
2. ALTERNATE DRESS UNIFORM .....	3502
3. ALTERNATE WORKING UNIFORM .....	3503

**SECTION 6: CHIEF PETTY OFFICER UNIFORMS**

1. GENERAL NOTES .....	3601
2. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER DRESS BLUE .....	3602
3. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER SERVICE KHAKI .....	3603
4. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER SUMMER WHITE .....	3604
5. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER WINTER BLUE .....	3605
6. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER NAVY WORKING UNIFORM .....	3606
7. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY .....	3607

**CHAPTER THREE**  
**UNIFORM COMPONENTS**  
**(CONTINUED)**

**SECTION 7: NSCC CADET UNIFORMS**

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3701
2. NSCC CADET DRESS BLUE.....	3702
3. NSCC CADET DRESS WHITE.....	3703
4. NSCC CADET SUMMER WHITE.....	3704
5. NSCC CADET WINTER BLUE.....	3705
6. NSCC CADET UTILITIES.....	3706
7. NSCC CADET NAVY WORKING UNIFORM .....	3707
8. NSCC CADET CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY UNIFORM.....	3708

**SECTION 8: NLCC CADET UNIFORMS**

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3801
2. NLCC CADET SUMMER DRESS.....	3802
3. NLCC CADET WINTER DRESS.....	3803
4. NLCC CADET WORKING UNIFORM.....	3804
5. NLCC CADET UTILITIES.....	3805
6. NLCC CADET NAVY WORKING UNIFORM .....	3806
7. NLCC CADET CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY .....	3807

**SECTION 9: DESCRIPTION AND WEAR OF UNIFORM COMPONENTS**

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3901
2. ACCESSORIES.....	3902
3. COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR.....	3903
4. FOOTWEAR.....	3904
5. HEADGEAR.....	3905
6. SHIRTS AND BLOUSES.....	3906
7. SLACKS, SKIRTS AND TROUSERS.....	3907
8. UNDERGARMENTS AND UNDERWEAR.....	3908

**CHAPTER FOUR**  
**INSIGNIA**

**SECTION 1: OFFICER INSIGNIA**

1. GENERAL.....	4101
2. SLEEVE INSIGNIA.....	4102
3. SHOULDER INSIGNIA.....	4103
4. SLEEVE DEVICE.....	4104
5. COLLAR GRADE INSIGNIA.....	4105
6. MIDSHIPMEN COAT DEVICES.....	4106
7. NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA INSIGNIA.....	4107
8. BUTTONS.....	4108
9. OFFICER SHOULDER FLASHES.....	4109

**SECTION 2: CADET INSIGNIA**

1. NSCC RATING BADGES.....	4201
2. NLCC RATING BADGES.....	4202
3. COLLAR INSIGNIA.....	4203
4. NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA INSIGNIA.....	4204
5. BUTTONS.....	4205
6. UNIT IDENTIFICATION MARKS.....	4206
7. CADET SHOULDER FLASHES.....	4207
8. IRON-ON INSIGNIA.....	4208

**CHAPTER FOUR**  
**INSIGNIA**  
**(CONTINUED)**

**SECTION 3: HEADGEAR INSIGNIA**

1. OFFICERS.....	4301
2. MIDSHIPMEN.....	4302
3. INSTRUCTORS.....	4303
4. CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS.....	4304
5. NSCC CADETS.....	4305
6. NLCC CADETS.....	4306
7. BALL CAPS.....	4307

**CHAPTER FIVE**  
**BREAST DEVICES/AWARDS/INSIGNIA**

**SECTION 1: BREAST INSIGNIA**

1. COMMAND INSIGNIA.....	5101
2. WARFARE AND OTHER QUALIFICATION INSIGNIA.....	5102
3. NAMETAGS.....	5103
4. ALTERNATE DRESS UNIFORM BREAST INSIGNIA.....	5104

**SECTION 2: AWARDS**

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	5201
2. RIBBONS.....	5202
3. RIBBONS WITH MEDALS.....	5203

**SECTION 3: ACCESSORIES**

1. AIGUILLETTES.....	5301
2. ASCOT.....	5302
3. BOATSWAIN'S PIPE AND LANYARD.....	5303
4. BRASSARDS.....	5304
5. GUARD BELTS.....	5305
6. GLOVES.....	5306
7. HARNESS.....	5307
8. HELMETS.....	5308
9. LEGGINGS.....	5309
10. TAPS.....	5310

**CHAPTER SIX**  
**SPECIAL UNIFORMS**

**SECTION 1: CEREMONIAL UNIFORMS**

1. COLOR GUARD TEAMS.....	6101
2. HONOR GUARDS AND OTHER CEREMONIAL PERSONNEL.....	6102
3. OFFICER DRESS WHITE UNIFORMS... ..	6103

**SECTION 2: SPECIFIC SITUATIONS**

1. QUARTERDECK CEREMONIES.....	6201
2. TRAINING CONTINGENT STAFF.....	6202
3. PROTECTIVE CLOTHING.....	6203
4. MATERNITY UNIFORMS.....	6204
5. RELIGIOUS HEADGEAR.....	6205
6. COVERALL UNIFORM.....	6206

**SECTION 3: RETIRED PERSONNEL**

1. UNIFORMS FOR NSCC RETIRED PERSONNEL.....	6301
2. UNIFORMS FOR MILITARY RETIRED/RESERVE PERSONNEL.....	6302



**CHAPTER SEVEN**  
**CIVILIAN CLOTHING**

**SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. CIVILIAN CLOTHING.....	7101
2. CASUAL CIVILIAN ATTIRE.....	7102
3. DRUG AND ALCOHOL ADVOCATION PROHIBITED.....	7103
4. SEXUAL PROMISCUITY ADVOCATION PROHIBITED.....	7104
5. EARRINGS.....	7105
6. BODY PIERCING.....	7106
7. TATTOOS/BODY ART/BRANDS.....	7107
8. MUTILATION.....	7108
9. DENTAL ORNAMENTATION.....	7109

**SECTION 2: GENERAL REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO THE WEARING OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES BY NSCC/NLCC PERSONNEL**

1. WEAR OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.....	7201
2. WEARING UNIFORM ARTICLES WITH CIVILIAN CLOTHES.....	7202
3. GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION.....	7203

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER ONE

GENERAL UNIFORM REGULATIONS

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

SECTION 2: AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE

SECTION 3: TRAVEL UNIFORM

SECTION 4: DIRECTIVES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO UNIFORMS

SECTION 5: UNIFORM STANDARDS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER ONE

GENERAL UNIFORM REGULATIONS

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. POLICY.....1101  
2. HISTORY.....1102  
3. ENFORCEMENT.....1103  
4. HEADGEAR.....1104  
5. ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS.....1105  
6. CLOTHING ALLOWANCES AND DEPOSITS.....1106

---

1100 GENERAL INFORMATION

1101 **POLICY.** The purpose of the U.S. Naval Sea Cadet Corps Uniform Regulations is to: (1) Provide descriptions of all authorized U.S. Naval Sea Cadet Corps (NSCC) and Navy League Cadet Corps (NLCC) uniforms and components. (2) Provide guidance for prescribing uniform wear in order to present a uniform image across the NSCC. (3) Ensure that NSCC personnel present a proud and professional appearance that will reflect positively on the individual, the NSCC, the maritime services, and the United States. The Executive Director will periodically issue changes and updates to these regulations, primarily to keep the NSCC uniform policy consistent with the U.S. Navy's and to meet the organization's requirements.

1. **Applicability.** The provisions of this manual apply to all enrolled personnel (adults and cadets) who are authorized to wear the NSCC Officer/Cadet Uniforms or the Alternate Uniform. NSCC personnel (officers, instructors, midshipmen and cadets) are authorized to wear appropriately modified versions of some, BUT NOT ALL, uniforms prescribed in U.S. Navy Uniform Regulations (NAVPERS 15665 Series). The modifications will be such as to clearly identify the wearer as a member of the Naval Sea Cadets Corps. Wearing of uniforms, insignia or other uniform devices not specifically addressed in this or other NSCC manuals or instructions is prohibited.

2. **Definition.** Uniform - the dress of a unique or distinctive design, worn by members of a particular group, and serving as a means of identification. Uniformity within the unit is paramount. It is the Corps' goal to have all unit members in like uniforms. The very word "uniform"-one form, implies a desire for a common, correct and appropriate dress for military attire.

1102 **HISTORY.** Since its inception in 1962, the Naval Sea Cadet Corps has had the honor and distinction of wearing the uniforms of the United States Navy. This uniform carries with it a long history and a sense of tradition. As the uniforms of the Navy continue to evolve, the Naval Sea Cadet Corps will continue to follow.

1103 **ENFORCEMENT.** These regulations describe the authorized NSCC/NLCC uniforms. NSCC uniforms are distinctive visual evidence of the authority and responsibility vested in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps by the Navy. The Executive Director is the prescribing authority that determines when and where the uniforms in this manual are appropriate to wear. Uniforms and components shall only be worn as described in these regulations. Additionally all NSCC personnel are required to comply with published height/weight standards so as to appropriately reflect the respect for our country's and our Navy's uniform.

1104 **HEADGEAR**

1. **General.** The cap or hat is considered an integral part of the uniform. Uniform headgear will not be required to be worn when ships are at sea outside harbor limits, except on specific watches or on special ceremonial occasions specified by the Commanding Officer or appropriate authority. Uniform headgear shall be worn in port or at drill locations, with suitable relaxations for appropriate work or when safety prohibits wear.
2. **Outdoor Wear.** When outdoors, personnel in uniform shall remain covered at all times except when ordered to uncover, or during religious services not associated with a military ceremony. Personnel remain covered during invocations or other religious military ceremonies such as change of command, ships' commissioning and launchings, and military burials, etc. The chaplain conducting the religious ceremony will guide participants following the customs of their church.
3. **Indoor Wear.** Indoors, personnel will normally remain uncovered at all times unless directed otherwise by appropriate authority for a special situation/event. An NSCC officer or cadet in a duty status and wearing a guard belt may only remove headgear indoors when entering dining, medical, FOD hazard areas or where religious services are being conducted.
4. **Special Circumstances.** Personnel are permitted to remove their cap or hat when traveling inside a private automobile off base. A cover shall be mandatory when entering/leaving or within a military installation, except where the wearing of the cap by the driver is impracticable or hazardous, and the good judgment of the individuals concerned may require the cap to be removed. A military cover may be removed when riding a bicycle or motorcycle on or off base. A safety helmet is required in its place.

1105 **ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS**

1. **Unique requirements.** NSCC personnel should reference U.S. Navy Uniform Regulations (NAVPERS 15665[Series]) or host military commands for amplification of certain uniform issues, such as uniform fabric or other restrictions associated with the wearing of NSCC uniforms aboard ships.
2. **Demeanor in Uniform.** It is inappropriate for NSCC personnel, while in uniform, to walk or stand with their hands in their pockets, use any tobacco products, consume beverages or food, or wear headphones while walking in uniform, as it detracts from military smartness. The use of mobile phones or personal electronic devices should never interfere with the ability to render a proper salute, interfere with operations security, or personal safety.
3. **Shipboard Wear.** The wearing of certain types of uniforms in a shipboard environment should be considered. Specific items like polyester materials, Corfam/Patent Leather shoes, and skirts require special consideration and should be reviewed and/or approved with the prescribing authority prior to boarding ships.

1106 **CLOTHING ALLOWANCES AND DEPOSITS.** NSCC members are not entitled to nor receive any allowance for the purchase of uniforms. A uniform deposit may be collected from the member and will be returned to the individual at the time of disenrollment or discharge when all items issued are returned within a reasonable time.

CHAPTER ONE

GENERAL UNIFORM REGULATIONS

SECTION 2: AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE

1. GENERAL.....1201  
2. PRESCRIBING AUTHORITY.....1202  
3. CHAIN OF COMMAND.....1203  
4. PRESCRIBED UNIFORMS.....1204  
5. REGULATIONS.....1205

---

1200 AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE

1201 GENERAL. NSCC personnel shall wear the uniform of their respective rate or rank as prescribed by the designated uniform prescribing authority.

1202 PRESCRIBING AUTHORITY. In accordance with OPNAVINST 5760.5(Series), the Secretary of the Navy has authorized members of the Sea Cadets to wear appropriately modified versions of the Navy officer, midshipman, and enlisted uniforms as prescribed in the U.S. Navy Uniform Regulations. Additionally, cadets may wear previously authorized Navy uniforms that may not be currently in use. The modifications, designed to clearly identify the wearer as a member of the Naval Sea Cadet Corps, are issued by the Executive Director, Naval Sea Cadet Corps, and approved by COMNAVCRUITCOM. Navy and Naval Reserve personnel, including retired personnel, may wear their Navy uniforms when participating in the program.

1203 CHAIN OF COMMAND. The chain of command, NHQ Representatives, Regional Directors, and Unit Commanding Officers will ensure compliance with uniform policy, as issued by the prescribing authority. This includes all occasions when personnel are in uniform, whether at drill locations, training evolutions, or transiting to any such evolution.

1204 PRESCRIBED UNIFORMS. Prescribing authorities select uniforms, the individual does not. It is essential that suitable uniforms for ship and shore, dress and work are prescribed. Each unit commanding officer should consider its unique drill environments, tenant commands, climatic conditions, geographic location and public exposure. Generally, there will be only one uniform of the day authorized for wear at a given time and location. All NSCC personnel must wear either the uniform of the day or alternate uniform prescribed by the activity's prescribing authority. Military and alternate uniforms must be worn within established standards, and civilian attire (when authorized) must present a neatly groomed and socially acceptable appearance. Military and civilian attire must present a neatly groomed and socially acceptable appearance. When warranted by local circumstances, the prescribing authority may prescribe a different uniform. In that case, only the minimum number of uniforms required to meet local conditions will be prescribed. A specific uniform will be prescribed for functions involving the civilian community. Unit Commanding Officers may address special uniform requirements to the Executive Director, if a waiver is necessary, via the chain of command.

1205 REGULATIONS. To the extent possible, NSCC personnel will conform to the uniform policy established by the local cognizant naval authority. In attempting to comply with local naval authority, and others charged with enforcing uniform policy, NHQ Representatives and Regional Directors should bear in mind that NSCC personnel receive no uniform allowance, or any other reimbursement to defray costs of uniforms. They cannot authorize, locally, the wearing of uniforms that are not authorized in this manual.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CHAPTER ONE

GENERAL UNIFORM REGULATIONS

SECTION 3: TRAVEL UNIFORM

1. GENERAL.....1301  
2. ADVANCED TRAINING.....1302  
3. GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION.....1303  
4. COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION.....1304  
5. COMMUTING.....1305

---

1300 TRAVEL UNIFORM

1301 GENERAL. When traveling to and from drill locations and authorized NSCC activities, the uniform of the day should be worn.

1302 ADVANCED TRAINING. For travel within a region, wear either the uniform of the day as prescribed for destination or Service Dress uniform for the entire trip. For travel between regions, appropriate civilian attire is authorized. A change to the uniform of the day at destination is required to conduct business, or Service Dress uniform may be worn for the entire trip. Working uniforms are not normally authorized for travel, but Regional Directors may authorize working uniforms within specific geographic regions or situations when warranted by local conditions.

1303 GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION. NSCC personnel traveling aboard any military aircraft, bus, van, etc., will wear the appropriate uniform or civilian attire as prescribed by the aircraft commander, vehicle driver, etc. Those who wear a uniform will observe regional travel requirements. NSCC personnel must ensure that their dress or personal appearance is appropriate for the occasion and conforms to required standards set forth in Chapter SEVEN. Members wearing civilian clothing will ensure it is warm enough for in-flight operations, route and/or destination.

1304 COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION. In line with Navy and Department of Defense policy, when traveling on commercial flights, buses and trains to and from advanced training, NSCC personnel will wear appropriate civilian clothing, unless otherwise directed by appropriate authority. Uniforms will never be worn on international travel. Personnel should verify the uniform of the day at the point of arrival.

1305 COMMUTING

1. General. The prescribing authority may authorize working uniforms, for commuting to and from drill locations. Commuting is defined as a direct route from place of residence to place of drill by means of a private vehicle.

2. Authorized Brief Stops. Working uniforms may also be worn for brief and appropriate stops off-base during commutes, such as:

- a. Obtaining gas or other essential driving aids
- b. Picking up/dropping off dry-cleaning;
- c. Automatic teller machines;
- d. Picking up vehicles at repair shops or gas stations;
- e. Drive-thru windows where exiting the vehicle is not required;
- f. Convenience store or drug stores; and
- g. Business conducted in financial institutions.

1305 **COMMUTING (CONTINUED)**

3. **Unauthorized Stops**. NSCC members are prohibited from wearing working uniforms as a liberty uniform off-base or during inappropriate circumstances such as:
  - a. Restaurants, pizza parlors, bars, lounges, etc.;
  - b. When dealing with public officials (police, courthouse, attorneys);
  - c. While attending school classes or activities;
  - d. Commercial airports, bus, or train stations for travel or entering to pick up or drop off passengers;
  - e. Retail/rental stores, shopping malls, and shops for shopping or paying bills;
  - f. Grocery stores/supermarkets;
  - g. Movie theaters, mini-golf, or other similar entertainment/recreational or sporting activities.
  
4. **Organizational Clothing**. Wear of organizational clothing, such as Navy coveralls, foul weather coats, etc., are not authorized while commuting.

CHAPTER ONE

GENERAL UNIFORM REGULATIONS

**SECTION 4: DIRECTIVES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO UNIFORMS**

- 1. GENERAL.....1401
  - 2. NSCC REGULATIONS.....1402
  - 3. OPNAV INSTRUCTION 5760.5 (SERIES).....1403
  - 4. DISTINCTIVE INSIGNIA.....1404
- 

1400 **DIRECTIVES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO UNIFORMS**

1401 **GENERAL.** Various regulations and amplifying directives issued by competent authorities govern the wear of Navy uniforms by NSCC personnel.

1402 **NSCC REGULATIONS.** NSCC Regulations, Chapter FOURTEEN applies:

- 1. **Section 1410.1** NSCC cadets, officers, instructors and midshipmen are authorized to wear Navy uniforms appropriately modified by NSCC insignia, so as to clearly identify the wearer as a member of NSCC. Failure to wear the appropriate NSCC insignia is grounds for dismissal from the NSCC.
- 2. **Section 1411.2** Cadets who willfully fail to comply with NSCC Uniform Regulations will be separated from the NSCC. Commanding officers may take this action without the concurrence of National Headquarters.

1403 **OPNAV INSTRUCTION 5760.5 (SERIES).** The Secretary of the Navy has authorized members of the Sea Cadets to wear appropriately modified versions of the Navy officer, midshipman, and enlisted uniforms as prescribed in the U.S. Navy Uniform Regulations. Additionally, cadets may wear previously authorized Navy uniforms that may not be currently in use. The modifications, designed to clearly identify the wearer as a member of the Sea Cadets, are issued by the Executive Director, Naval Sea Cadet Corps, and approved by COMNAVCRUITCOM. Navy and Naval Reserve personnel, including retired personnel, may wear their Navy uniforms when participating in the program.

1404 **DISTINCTIVE INSIGNIA**

1. **NSCC Regulations**

- a. **Section 1430.1:** NSCC insignia will be worn to modify Navy uniforms as prescribed in NSCC Uniform Regulations. Wearing of NSCC insignia is mandatory.
- b. **Section 1431.2:** The wearing of Navy uniform insignia, other than authorized rank insignia and earned Navy/Coast Guard/DOD ribbon awards, breast insignia and appurtenances, is not permitted.

2. **Placement.** Proper type and placement of distinctive NSCC insignia is outlined in Chapter FOUR of this manual.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER ONE

GENERAL UNIFORM REGULATIONS

SECTION 5: UNIFORM STANDARDS

- 1. STANDARD PHRASEOLOGY.....1501
  - 2. REGULATION CLOTHING AND INSIGNIA.....1502
  - 3. UNIFORM REVIEW.....1503
- 

1500 UNIFORM STANDARDS

1501 STANDARD PHRASEOLOGY. When making official references to the uniforms, insignia, and grooming standards in any official publication, the terms set forth in these regulations shall be used.

- 1. Alternate Uniform. A uniform worn by an NSCC adult volunteer who is not authorized or is unable to wear the military style officer's uniform due to weight standards, medical condition, or other approved reason. The NSCC Alternate Uniform is not civilian attire.
- 2. Basic Uniform Components. Uniform items required as part of the basic uniform. These are the minimum items which must be worn unless the prescribing authority directs otherwise.
- 3. Civilian Attire. Clothing worn by members of the NSCC/NLCC during liberty periods or to evolutions where the wearing of the Navy-style or Alternate Uniform would be inappropriate or cause undo damage to the uniform. The NSCC Alternate Uniform is not civilian attire. Some Non-liberty examples of times when civilian attire versus a uniform is appropriate would be; purchasing supplies for the unit, travel on NSCC business, or attending meetings with the unit sponsor.
- 4. Complements Skin Tone. A conservative color which contributes to the wearer's natural skin tone. Conservative colors are generally inconspicuous and do not detract from a professional appearance in uniform.
- 5. Conspicuous. Obvious to the eye, attracting attention, striking, bright in color, should blend with (not stand out from) a professional appearance in uniform. What is conspicuous on one person may not be noticeable on another. If attention is naturally drawn to or distracted from the professional appearance, it is conspicuous.
- 6. Conservative. Not conspicuous or detracting from the professional appearance while in uniform.
- 7. Faddish. A style followed for a short period of time with exaggerated zeal. Styles are enduring; fads are generally short in duration and frequently started by an individual or event in the civilian community. Fads are generally conspicuous and detract from a professional appearance.
- 8. Optional Items. Uniform items which may be worn with the basic uniform, but which are not prescribable. Optional items may be worn with the basic uniform at the individual's discretion unless otherwise directed.
- 9. Phase-Out. Discontinue wear, no longer issued or authorized.
- 10. Prescribable Items. Uniform items which may be directed or authorized for wear with the basic uniform. Prescribable items may be worn with basic uniform at the individual's discretion unless otherwise directed.

1502 **REGULATION CLOTHING AND INSIGNIA**

1. **Label**. Uniform clothing, equipment and accessories issued or sold through the Navy Supply System are labeled accordingly as regulation issue.
2. **Certification**. All other uniform components and accessories will conform to the specifications for regulation items. The purchaser is responsible for ensuring that each garment meets approved specifications. Garments should have a label that certifies them to be regulation.
3. **Commercial Resources**. In the cases of smaller cadets, uniform components acquired from commercial sources should conform to all military specifications regarding style, and appearance. The purchaser is responsible for ensuring that each garment meets approved specifications.
4. **Insignia**. NSCC insignia is procured commercially from the sole-source providers contracted by National Headquarters. These are the only source for official NSCC insignia.

1503 **UNIFORM REVIEW**. The Executive Director is responsible for reviewing NSCC uniform matters, with input from the field, to evaluate suitability of current uniforms and those proposed for replacement. At the Executive Director's discretion uniforms may be phased-out or new and/or replacement uniforms authorized and incorporated into this manual that are required or developed by the U. S. Navy.

CHAPTER TWO

GROOMING STANDARDS

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

SECTION 2: PERSONAL APPEARANCE

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CHAPTER TWO

GROOMING STANDARDS

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. GENERAL.....2101  
2. SMARTNESS.....2102  
3. CARE OF THE UNIFORM.....2103  
4. CLEANING.....2104

---

2100 GENERAL INFORMATION

2101 GENERAL. The primary consideration is to have a neatly groomed appearance while wearing the NSCC uniform. Grooming standards are based on several elements including neatness, cleanliness, safety, military image and appearance. The standards established herein are not intended to be overly restrictive, or to isolate NSCC personnel from society. The limits set forth are reasonable and ensure that personal appearance contributes to a favorable military image. NSCC male and female grooming policies recognize the difference between the sexes, and establish appropriate grooming and personal appearance standards for male and female officers and cadets.

2102 SMARTNESS

1. Image. NSCC personnel must set and maintain the highest possible standards of smartness in uniform appearance. The military image reflected by attention to detail in wearing of the uniform is a key element in the positive public image of the NSCC.
2. Cleanliness. Uniforms shall be kept scrupulously clean and pressed, with lace, devices and insignia bright and free from tarnish and corrosion.
3. Articles
  - a. No article shall protrude from or be visible on the uniform, including such items as: pencils, pens, watch chains, key chain fobs, pins, jewelry, combs, large wallets, personal music devices, headphones, cigars, cigarettes, pipes, or similar items (Jewelry, tie clasps, cuff links, shirt studs and earrings shall be worn as prescribed elsewhere in these regulations). Communication devices issued for official business may be worn on the uniform in the manner prescribed below:
    - 1) Working and service uniforms: one wireless communications device (e.g., cell phone, personal digital assistant (PDA), pagers, etc.) may be worn on the belt, on either side of the body, aft of the elbow. Devices will not be visible from the front and worn in such a manner as to impede the normal wear and appearance of the uniform (e.g., sagging, bunching, etc.).
    - 2) Service dress and above uniforms: wireless communication devices are not to be worn in such a manner as to be visible (i.e., front, side or rear, bulging, or protruding) when wearing dress uniforms.
    - 3) Use of these devices will not interfere with the proper rendering of military courtesies and honors.

- 4) Whenever there is a concern for operations security at drill locations or training sites, the authorized wearing of these devices will be at the host commanding officer's discretion.
- b. Civilian bags such as computer bags, briefcases, gym bags, backpacks, garment bags, etc., (not including women's handbags/purses) may be worn with the working and service uniforms as prescribed in the manner below:
  - 1) May be worn across the left shoulder of service uniforms. When wearing a bag, the strap must be worn across the left shoulder (fore and aft) with the bag hanging to the left of the body. The strap on the bag must not be worn on the opposite sides of the body (diagonally). Backpacks may also be worn over both shoulders when wearing the working uniforms such as Utilities, Navy Working Uniform and Camouflage Utility Uniform.
  - 2) All bags worn with the uniform must conceal its contents and be either solid black or navy blue in color. There shall be no personal ornamentation attached on or to the bag.
  - 3) While in dress uniform, civilian bags will be hand carried only.
4. **Glasses**
  - a. **Prescription Glasses**. No eccentric or faddish glasses are permitted.
  - b. **Sunglasses**. Conservative sunglasses are permitted, except in military formations.
  - c. **Retainer Straps**. Retainer straps are authorized. If required, they shall be plain, black and worn snugly against the back of the head.
  - d. **Contact Lenses**. Tinted contact lenses must be a natural color (blue, green, brown, etc.).
5. **Undergarments**. Appropriate undergarments shall be worn to preserve the dignity and appearance of the uniform. Male and female personnel shall wear white undergarments when wearing any of the white uniforms.
6. **Shoe Shine**. Dirt and other debris can easily embed into leather. Therefore, your shoes or boots need to be cleaned before polishing. Use a damp cloth to remove excess dirt and debris. To polish your shoes effectively, always remove the shoelaces from your shoe before you start polishing your shoes. This is the best way to get to clean the tongue of the shoe and avoid staining the laces. Shoe polish or creams should be applied evenly with a brush or soft cloth. Once the polish has properly dried, simply buff to a brilliant shine using a natural bristle brush. Note: it is important to use a separate brush and cloth for applying and buffing different colored shoes. Patent leather shoes should be cleaned with a damp cloth and buffed with a dry cloth.
7. **Tailoring of Uniforms**. Uniforms may be tailored to provide a well-fitting, professional military bearing. They shall not be altered to the extent of detracting from a military appearance, nor shall they be tailored to the point of presenting a tight form fit. This is especially important when fitting smaller cadet uniforms.

8. Military Creases



FRONT

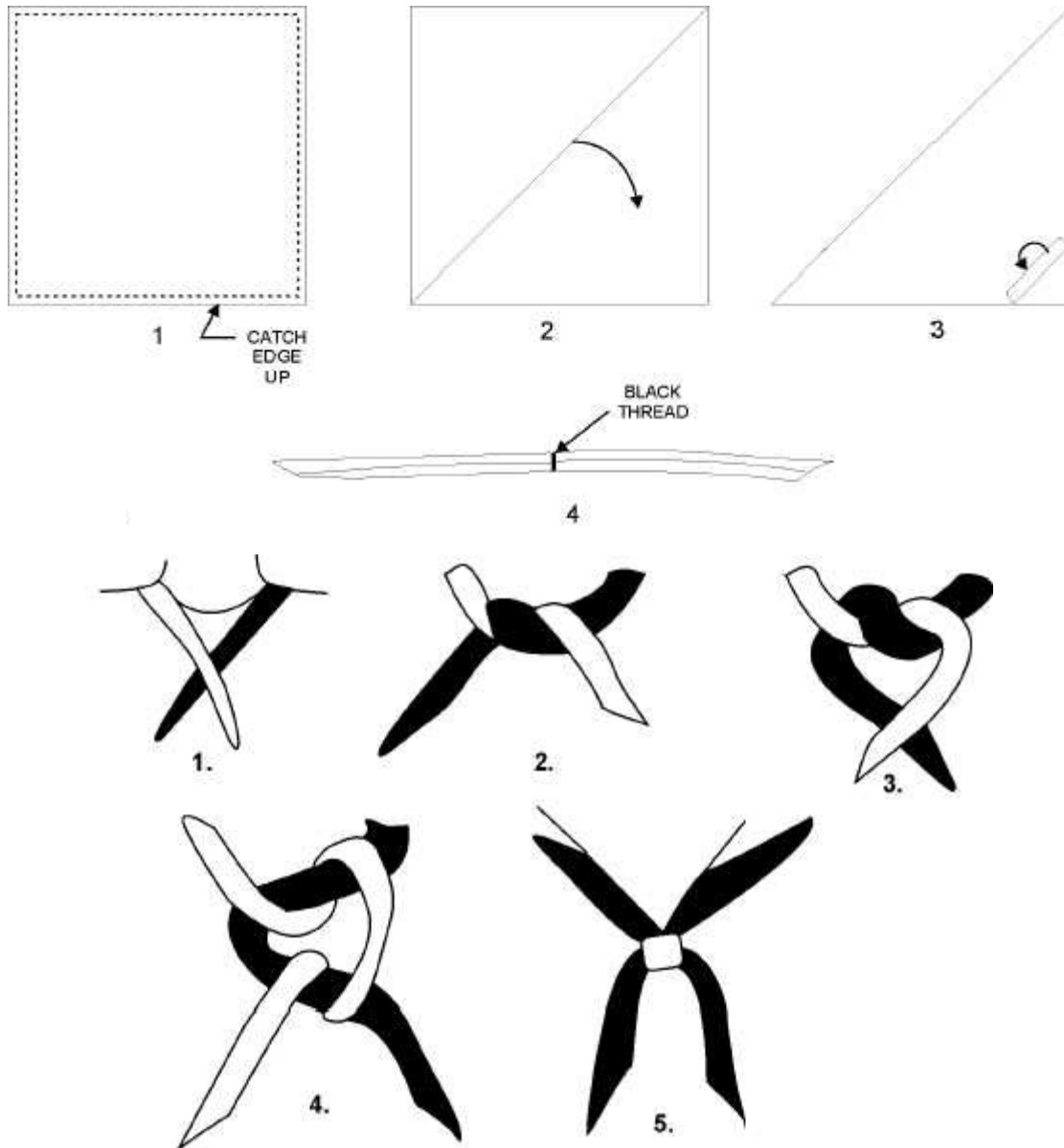


BACK

Military creases are formed by pressing two vertical creases in the front of the shirt, from the shoulder seam through the center of each pocket to the bottom of the shirt, and three evenly spaced vertical creases in the back of the shirt, from the yoke seam to the bottom of the shirt. For shirts which do not have a yoke seam across the back as a reference point for placing three evenly spaced creases, start the outboard creases at the shoulder seam and the center crease at the seam where the collar is attached to the shirt, ending all at the bottom of the shirt.

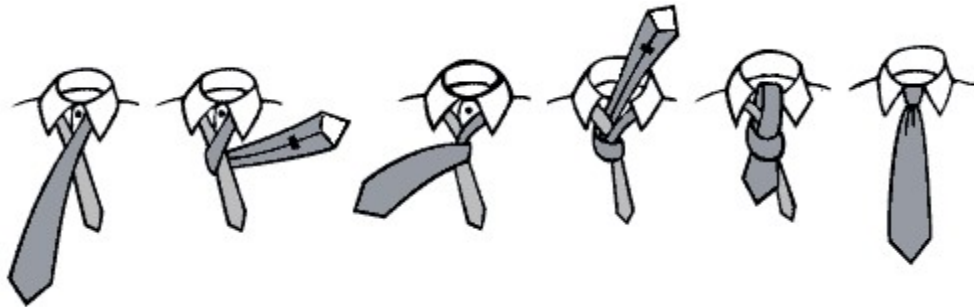
**FIGURE 2-1-1 MILITARY CREASES**

9. **Neckerchief.** The black silk neckerchief is worn by NSCC male and female cadets with all jumper-style tops. Wear the rolled neckerchief with a large square knot, tied at the bottom of the V-neck opening of jumper, with ends of the neckerchief even. The upper edge of the knot should be even with point where the collar opens.

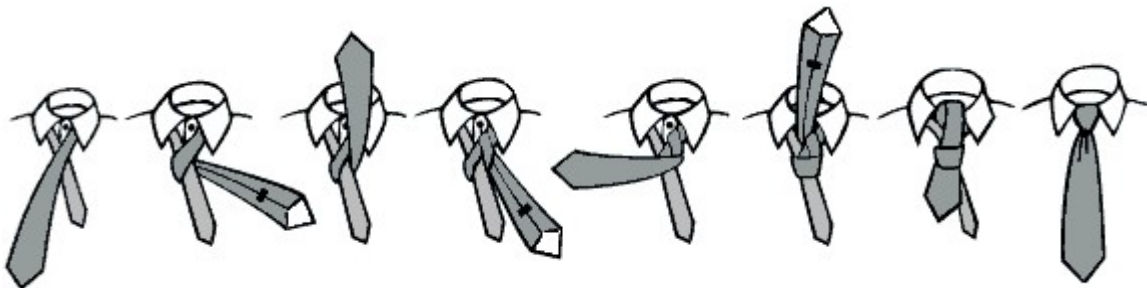


**FIGURE 2-1-2 TYING OF THE NECKERCHIEF**

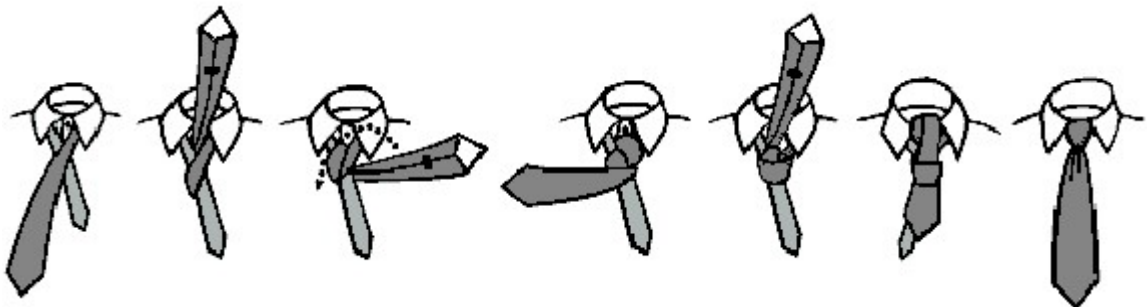
10. **Necktie.** The necktie is worn by NSCC and NLCC male personnel with the winter blue uniform, by NSCC male chief petty officers, midshipmen and officer with the dress blue uniform, and by members in the alternate dress uniform. The necktie can be tied either in the Four-in-Hand, Half Windsor, or Full Windsor knot.



FOUR IN HAND



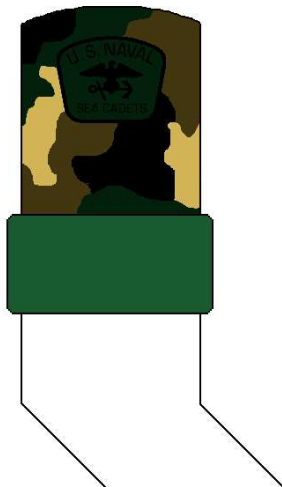
HALF WINDSOR



FULL WINDSOR

FIGURE 2-1-3 TYING THE NECKTIE

11. **Sleeve Rolling.** Sleeves may be rolled, during times of warm weather on the Camouflage Utility and Navy Working Uniforms.
  - a. **Camouflage Utility Uniforms.** Sleeves may be rolled up at the option of local commanders. When authorized, sleeves will be rolled with the inside out, forming a roll approximately 3 inches wide, and terminating at a point approximately 2 inches above the elbow.
    - 1) Lay the uniform on a flat surface, face up and sleeves extended out. Button the button at the end of the sleeve to the largest setting.
    - 2) Roll the sleeve inside-out in three inch rolls upwards for five to seven rolls, depending on arm length and roll is approximately 2 inches above elbow.
  - b. **Navy Working Uniform.** Sleeves may be rolled up at the option of local commanders. When authorized, sleeves will be rolled with the inside out, with the cuff folder over, forming a roll approximately 3 inches wide, and terminating at a point approximately 2 inches above the elbow.
    - 1) Lay the uniform on a flat surface, face up and sleeves extended out, with the button at the end of the sleeve unbuttoned.
    - 2) Flip the sleeves inside-out by folding the cuffs of the sleeve up towards the armpit area. Pull it up until it almost touches the inside seam of the armpit region.
    - 3) Roll the bottoms of the inside-out sleeves in three inch rolls upwards until you reach the cuffs.
    - 4) Fold the end of the cuff down over the rolled portion of the sleeve.
    - 5) Secure the button and flap. Repeat on opposite sleeve.



**CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY UNIFORM**



**NAVY WORKING UNIFORM**

**FIGURE 2-1-4 SLEEVE ROLLING**

2103 **CARE OF THE UNIFORM**

1. **General**. Long service life of the various uniform articles can be attained only by proper care and maintenance. Even new, properly fitted uniforms will not continue to look their best or keep their shape unless you care for them properly. Uniforms should be stored on hangers. If uniforms are to be stored for a long time, they should be cleaned thoroughly, then packed away in an airtight plastic bag with a packet of desiccant (drying agent which is obtainable in many of the large chain department stores).

2104 **CLEANING**

1. **Buttons**. Buttons may turn green when the pewter plating wears off and the copper base becomes covered with green copper verdigris due to exposure to moist air. You can remove verdigris by rubbing gently with acetic acid or any substance containing this acid such as vinegar or Worcestershire sauce, followed by a thorough washing in clean water.
2. **Embroidered Insignia**. Embroidered insignia may be kept bright by occasional scrubbing with a nail brush and a diluted ammonia solution. Do this as soon as there are signs of tarnish or corrosion. If corrosion has been allowed to continue after it has gained a foothold, the device may need to be replaced.
3. **Gold Lace**. Gold bullion lace will tarnish rapidly and may deteriorate when in contact with or hung near any substance containing sulphur, such as rubber or ordinary manila or kraft wrapping paper. Gold bullion lace should be cleaned by an experienced tailor although liquid non-toxic preparations and certain liquid cleaners available commercially may be used if applied according to manufacturer's instruction.
4. **White Piping**. White piping on dress uniforms will soil easily after repeated wear. Dry-clean clothing item or clean with a stiff brush and light non-bleach based cleaner.
5. **Metal Insignia**. Clean the gold filled and sterling silver rhodium finished parts of metal insignia by washing with soap and water. **Insignia will not be polished as to deface, remove, or alter their general appearance.**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CHAPTER TWO

GROOMING STANDARDS

SECTION 2: PERSONAL APPEARANCE

1. GENERAL.....	2201
2. HAIR.....	2202
3. FACIAL HAIR.....	2203
4. HAIRPIECES.....	2204
5. COSMETICS.....	2205
6. FINGERNAILS.....	2206
7. JEWELRY.....	2207
8. TATTOOS/BODY ART/BRANDS.....	2208
9. MUTILATION.....	2209
10. DENTAL ORNAMENTATION.....	2210
11. WAIVERABLE CONDITIONS.....	2211
12. NON-WAIVERABLE CONDITIONS.....	2212

---

2200 PERSONAL APPEARANCE

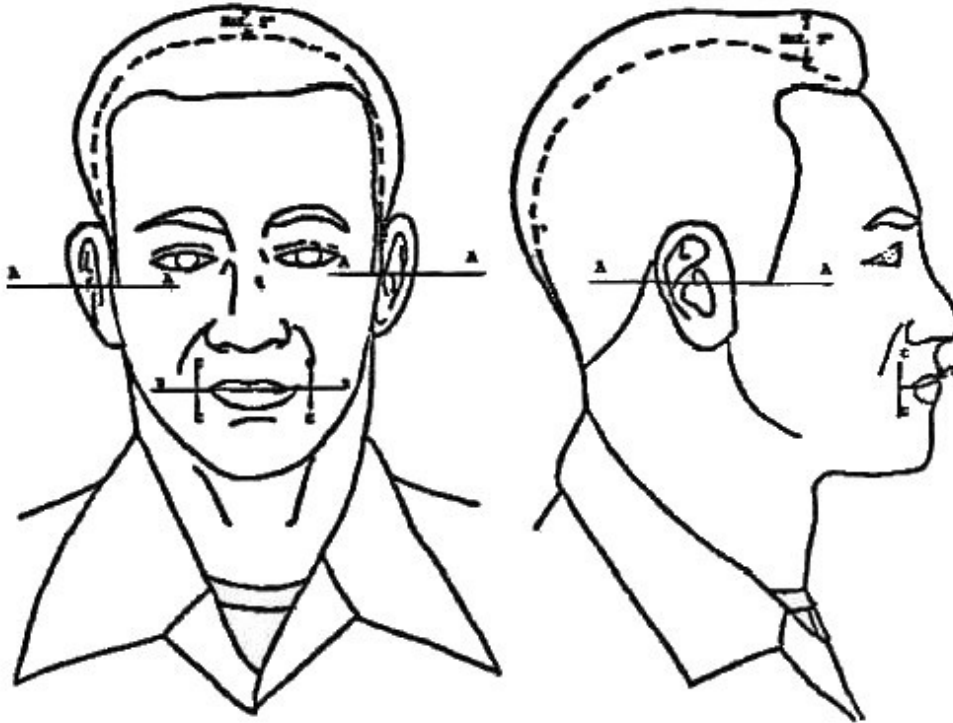
2201 GENERAL. Hair, grooming, and personal appearance while in the military (Navy-style) or Alternate Uniform shall present a neat and professional appearance. Because it is impossible to provide examples of every appropriate or unacceptable hairstyle or of "conservative" or "eccentric" grooming and personal appearance, the good judgment of leaders at all levels is the key to enforcement of NSCC grooming policy. The provisions of this section apply to all enrolled NSCC personnel (adults and cadets).

2202 HAIR

1. Males

- a. General. Hair will be neat, clean and present a well-groomed appearance. Hair above the ears and around the neck shall be tapered from the lower natural hairline upwards at least 3/4 inch and outward no greater than 3/4 inch to blend with the hairstyle. Hair on the back of the neck may not touch the collar. The "blocked neckline" is permitted as long as a tapered appearance is maintained. Hair shall be no longer than 4 inches and groomed so that it does not touch the ears or collar, extend below the eyebrows when headgear is removed, show below the front edge of the headgear, nor interfere with the proper wearing of military headgear. Bulk of the hair shall not exceed 2 inches. Bulk is defined as the distance that the mass of hair protrudes from the scalp when groomed (as opposed to the length of the hair). Hair coloring must look natural and complement the individual. Faddish styles and outrageous multicolored hair are not authorized. The primary consideration remains a neatly groomed appearance for the hairstyle and the type of hair that the individual has, with 4 inches length and 2-inch bulk the maximum under any circumstances.
- b. Bulk. Military headgear shall fit properly and in no case shall the bulk or length of hair interfere with the proper wearing of any military headgear.
- c. Taper. The unique quality and texture of curled, kinked, waved and straight hair is recognized, and in some cases the 3/4-inch taper at the back of the neck may be difficult to attain. In those cases, hair must present a graduated appearance and may combine the taper with a line at the back of the neck.

- d. **Part.** One (cut, clipped or shaved) natural, narrow, fore-and-aft part is authorized.
- e. **Styles.** Varying hair styles, including afro, are permitted provided these styles meet the criteria of maximum length and bulk, tapered neck and sides, and do not interfere with the proper wearing of military headgear. Plaited or braided hair shall not be worn while in uniform. Faddish and outrageous multi-color hair is not authorized. Exaggerated styles, including those with excessive fullness or extreme height, are not authorized.
- f. **Sideburns.** Sideburns (if worn) shall be neatly trimmed and tapered in the same manner as the haircut. Sideburns shall not extend below a point level with the middle of the ear, shall be even width (not flared) and shall end with a clean-shaven horizontal line. "Muttonchops," "ship's captain" or similar grooming modes are considered to be merely elongated sideburns and thus are not authorized.



----- INDICATES SCALP LINE. Sideburns shall not extend below a point level with the middle of the ear, as indicated by line "A". When a mustache is worn it shall not:

-- Go below a horizontal line extending across the corner of the mouth as indicated by line "B".

-- Extend more than 1/4 inch beyond a vertical line drawn upward from the corners of the mouth as indicated by line "C".

-- Protrude below the lip line of the upper lip as indicated by line "D".

**FIGURE 2-2-1 MALE GROOMING STANDARDS**

2. Females

a. Acceptable Hairstyle Criteria

- 1) Hairstyles and haircuts shall present a professional and balanced appearance. Appropriateness of a hairstyle shall be evaluated by its appearance when headgear is worn. All headgear shall fit snugly and comfortably around the largest part of the head without distortion or excessive gaps. Hairstyles will not interfere with the proper wearing of headgear, protective masks or equipment. When headgear is worn, hair shall not show from under the front of the headgear, with the exception of the Beret. Hair (including bun) is not to protrude from the opening in the back of the ball cap.
- 2) Lopsided and extremely asymmetrical hairstyles are not authorized. Angled hairstyles will have no more than a 1-1/2 inch difference between the front and the back length of hair. Layered hairstyles are authorized provided layers present a smooth and graduated appearance.
- 3) Hair length, when in uniform, may touch, but not fall below a horizontal line level with the lower edge of the back of the collar. With jumper uniforms, hair may extend a maximum of 1-1/2 inches below the top of the jumper collar. Long hair, including braids, shall be neatly fastened, pinned, or secured to the head. When bangs are worn they shall not extend below the eyebrows. Hair length shall be sufficient to prevent the scalp from being readily visible (with the exception of documented medical conditions).
- 4) Hair bulk (minus the bun) as measured from the scalp will not exceed 2 inches. The bulk of the bun shall not exceed 3 inches when measured from the scalp and the diameter of the bun will not exceed 4 inches. Loose ends must be tucked in and secured.
- 5) Hair, wigs, and/or hair extensions must be of a natural hair color (i.e. blonde, brunette, brown, red, gray, or black). Hair extensions/pieces must match the current color of the hair. Wigs, hairpieces and extensions shall be of such quality and fit so as to present a natural appearance and conform to the grooming guidelines listed herein. Tints and highlights shall result in natural hair colors and be similar to the current base color of the hair.

b. Hairstyles. Hairstyles shall not detract from a professional appearance in uniform. Styles with shaved portions of the scalp (other than the neckline), those with designs cut, braided, or parted into the hair, as well as dyed using unnatural colors are not authorized. The unique quality and texture of curled, waved and straight hair are recognized. All hairstyles must minimize scalp exposure. While this list shall not be considered all inclusive, the following hairstyles are authorized.

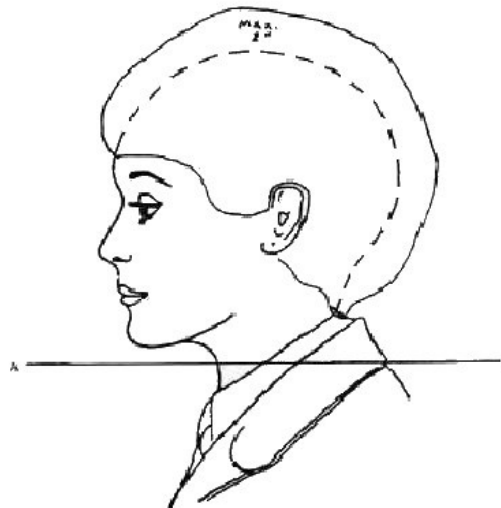
- 1) Three strand braids and two strand braids (also referred to as twists) are authorized. Braided hairstyles shall be conservative and conform to the guidelines listed herein.

- 2) Multiple braids. Multiple braids consist of more than 2 braids and encompass the whole head. When a hairstyle of multiple braids is worn, each braid shall be of uniform dimension, small in diameter (no more than 1/4 inch), and tightly interwoven to present a neat, professional, well groomed appearance. Foreign material (e.g., beads, decorative items) shall not be braided into the hair. Multiple braids may be worn loose, or may be pulled straight back into a bun, within the guidelines herein.
  - 3) Two individual braids. One braid worn on each side of the head, uniform in dimension and no more than one inch in diameter. Each braid extends from the front to the back of the head near the lower portion of the hair line (i.e., braids are closer to the top of the ear than the top of the head to prevent interference with wearing of headgear). A single French braid may be worn starting near the top of the head and be braided to the end of the hair. The end of the braid must be secured to the head and braid placement shall be down the middle of the back of the head.
  - 4) Corn rows. Must be in symmetrical fore and aft rows, and must be close to the head, leaving no hair unbraided.\* They must be no larger than 1/4 inch in diameter and show no more than approximately 1/8 inch of scalp between rows. Corn row ends shall not protrude from the head. Rows must end at the nape of the neck and shall be secured with rubber bands that match the color of the hair. Corn rows may end in a bun conforming to the guidelines listed herein, if hair length permits.
  - 5) Rolls. Two individual rolls, one on each side of the head, must be near the lower portion of the hair line (i.e., rolls are closer to the top of the ear than the top of the head and will not interfere with wearing of headgear). Rolls must be of uniform dimension and no more than one inch in diameter.
- c. **Hair Accessories.** When hair accessories are worn, they must be consistent with the hair color. A maximum of two small barrettes, similar to hair color, may be used to secure the hair to the head. Bun accessories (used to form the bun), are authorized if completely concealed. Additional hairpins, bobby pins, small rubber bands, or small thin fabric elastic bands may be used to hold hair in place, if necessary. The intent is for pinned-up hair to be styled in a manner that prevents loose ends from extending upward or outward from the head. For example, when using barrettes or hairpins, hair will not extend loosely from the head; when hair is in a bun, all loose ends must be tucked in and secured. Hair accessories shall not present a safety or foreign object damage hazard. Hair nets shall not be worn unless authorized for a specific type of duty. Headbands, scrunchies, combs, claws and butterfly clips, are examples of accessories that are not authorized; this list is not to be considered all inclusive.
- d. **Unauthorized Hairstyles.** While this list shall not be considered all inclusive, the following hairstyles are not authorized: ponytails; pigtails; braids that are widely spaced and/or protrude from the head; and locks. Locks, also called dreads, are fused or coiled strands of hair such that they cannot easily be combed out.

- e. **Grooming Standards Exception.** During group command/unit physical training, commanding officers are authorized to standardize unit policy for the relaxation of female hair grooming standards with regard to having hair secured to the head (e.g., ponytails). Hair restraining devices, if worn, will be consistent with the current hair color.
- f. **Examples.** Images of authorized hairstyles may be viewed via the link provided on the [NSCC Homeport under Uniform Regulations](#).



**COVERED**



**UNCOVERED**

----- INDICATES SCALP LINE. Hair shall not extend below a point level with the lower edge of the collar, as indicated by line "A".

**FIGURE 2-2-2 FEMALE GROOMING STANDARDS**

1. **Cadets.** Male cadets shall be clean-shaven. Discretion should be used with younger cadets or those with religious convictions.
2. **Officers, Midshipmen, and Military Uniformed Instructors.** Those members of the NSCC Officer Corps who wear the military style uniform may wear mustaches. If worn mustaches will be kept neat, closely trimmed and no portion shall extend below the lip line of the upper lip in accordance with Section 2202. NSCC Officers and Midshipmen who wear the Alternate Uniform due to weight or health issue must conform to the grooming standards of this paragraph. The wearing of the Alternate Uniform to avoid having to conform to grooming standards is not authorized.
3. **Non-Military Uniform Instructors and Auxiliary Members.** Instructors who wear the Alternate Uniform, and members of the Auxiliary may wear beards, sideburns, or mustaches. If worn, facial hair will be neatly groomed and trimmed at all times in order not to present a ragged appearance.
  - a. **Mustaches.** Mustaches will be neatly trimmed so as not to present a ragged appearance. Handlebar mustaches or other eccentric styles should be avoided.

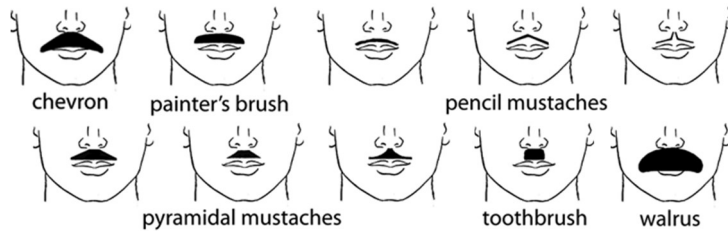


FIGURE 2-2-3 MUSTACHE STYLES

- b. **Sideburns.** Sideburns will be neatly trimmed and even, but may extend beyond the center of the ear. Muttonchops, or other eccentric styles should be avoided.

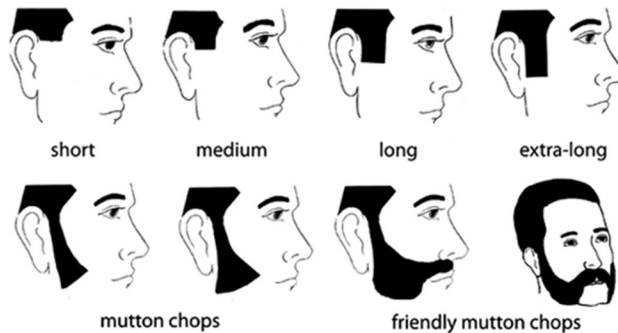
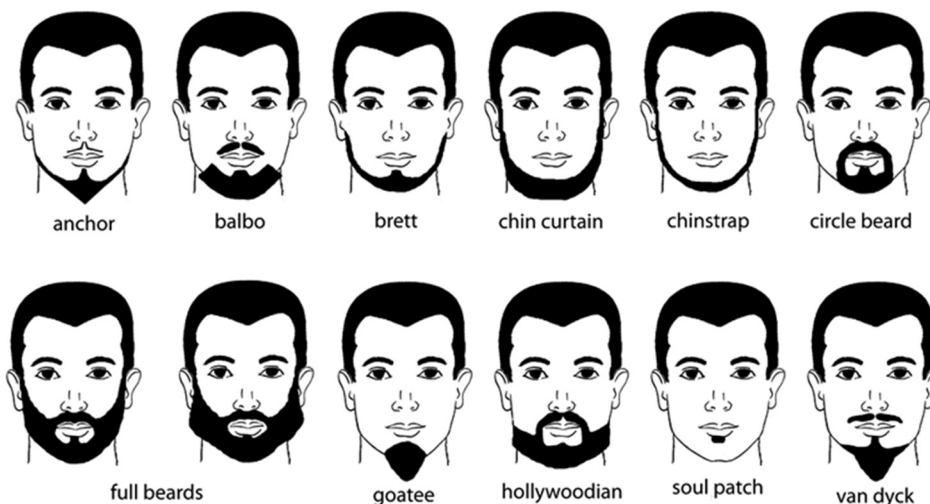


FIGURE 2-2-4 SIDEBURN STYLES

- c. **Beards.** As specified in Section 2203, full and partial beards, van dykes, and goatees are authorized. If worn, the bulk of the beard (distance that the mass of facial hair protrudes from the skin on the face) shall not exceed 1 inch. The length of individual hair shall be limited to 1 1/2 inches. Patches and spotty clumps of facial hair are not considered beards; such presents an unshaven appearance and therefore not authorized.

**FIGURE 2-2-5 BEARD STYLES**

- d. **Safety**. The wearing of beards and mustaches shall not interfere with the operation of oxygen masks, gas masks, or other safety/survival gear. As such, the wearing of beards and moustaches may be prohibited for those participating in certain training evolutions.
- e. **Authority**. The wearing of a beard by officers, midshipmen, or instructors wearing the military uniform for a medical reason requires a waiver which must be approved by the Executive Director, who will provide the grooming standards if a waiver is granted. COs/COTCs will dictate grooming standards or eligibility to participate in evolutions where safety is an issue for those members authorized to wear a beard.

2204 **HAIRPIECES**. Wigs or hairpieces shall be of good quality and fit, present a natural appearance and conform to the grooming standards set forth in these regulations. They shall not present a safety or FOD hazard.

1. **Males**. Hairpieces meeting male grooming standards are authorized for wear by NSCC officer, midshipmen, or instructor personnel while in uniform or duty status. Male cadets should only wear a hairpiece when it is a medical necessity.
2. **Females**. Wigs or hairpieces meeting female grooming standards are authorized for wear by NSCC officer, midshipmen, or instructor personnel while in uniform or duty status. Female cadets should only wear a wig or hairpiece when it is a medical necessity.

2205 **COSMETICS**. Cosmetics shall be applied in good taste so that colors blend with natural skin tones and enhance natural features. Exaggerated or faddish cosmetic styles are not authorized. Lipstick colors shall be conservative and complement the individual. Long false eyelashes are not authorized. Male personnel are not authorized to wear cosmetics unless for medical reasons.

2206 **FINGERNAILS**

1. **Males**. Fingernails shall not extend past fingertips. They shall be kept clean.
2. **Females**. Fingernails shall not exceed 1/4 inch measured from the fingertip. They shall be kept clean. Nail polish may be worn, but colors shall be conservative and complement the skin tone.

2207 **JEWELRY**

1. **Rings**. While in uniform, only one ring per hand is authorized, plus a wedding/engagement ring set. Rings are not authorized for wear on thumbs.
2. **Earrings**
  - a. **Males**. Not authorized while in uniform. Additionally, earrings are not authorized in civilian attire when in a duty status or while aboard any ship, craft, aircraft, or in any military vehicle or within any base or other place under military jurisdiction.
  - b. **Females**. One earring per ear (centered on earlobe) may be worn while in uniform. Earrings shall be 4mm -6mm ball (approximately 1/8 - 1/4 inch), plain with shiny or brushed matte finish, screw on or with posts. Gold for officers, midshipmen, instructors, and chief petty officers, and silver for NSCC/NLCC cadets PO1 and below.
3. **Body Piercing**. Not authorized while in uniform. No articles, other than earrings for women specified above, shall be attached to or through the ear, nose, or any other body part. Additionally, body piercing is not authorized in civilian attire when in a duty status or while in/aboard any ship, craft, aircraft, or in any military vehicle or within any base or other place under military jurisdiction.
4. **Necklaces/Choker**. While in uniform, only one single-strand necklace, conservative in nature, may be worn and shall not be visible; choker necklaces and necklaces that are the large multi-strand or gel-type branded collar variety are not authorized.
5. **Wristwatch/Bracelets**. While in uniform, only one of each may be worn. Ankle bracelets are not authorized while in uniform.

2208 **TATTOOS, BODY ART & BRANDING**. Tattoos/body art/brands located anywhere on the body that are prejudicial to good order, discipline, and morale or are of a nature to bring discredit upon the NSCC are prohibited. For example, tattoos/body art/brands that are obscene, sexually explicit, and or advocate discrimination based on sex, race, religion, ethnic, or national origin are prohibited. In addition, tattoos/body art/brands that symbolize affiliation with gangs, supremacist or extremist groups, or advocate illegal drug use are prohibited. Tattoos, body art, or brandings on cadet personnel are strictly prohibited.

2209 **MUTILATION**. Intentional mutilation of any part of the body is prohibited. Mutilation is defined as the intentional radical alteration of the body, head, face, or skin for the purpose of and or resulting in an abnormal appearance. Examples of mutilation include, but are not limited to: A split or forked tongue, foreign objects inserted under the skin to create a design or pattern, enlarged or stretched out holes in ears (other than a normal piercing), intentional scarring on neck, face, or scalp; or intentional burns creating a design or pattern. Personnel should not be allowed admittance to the NSCC with any form of body mutilation. NSCC personnel will be separated immediately for cause in all cases.



- 2210 **DENTAL ORNAMENTATION**. The use of gold, platinum, or other veneers or caps for purposes of dental ornamentation is prohibited. For purposes of this regulation, ornamentation is defined as decorative veneers or caps. Teeth, whether natural, capped, or veneered, will not be ornamented with designs, jewels, initials, etc.
- 2211 **WAIVERABLE CONDITIONS**. NSCC officer, midshipmen, or instructor applicants who have visible tattoos, body art, brandings or dental ornamentation that may be questionable, must request a waiver for enrollment purposes.
1. **Tattoos**. Those adult members with authorized tattoos should limit their size to one per arm, and no larger than can be concealed by the flat of the hand.
  2. **Grooming Standards**. Under certain compelling reasons an adult can request a waiver to the Grooming Standards. If approved the adult will be enrolled as an Instructor, will wear appropriate civilian attire, in accordance with Chapter SEVEN, and will be restricted to unit drill site activities.
- 2212 **NON-WAIVERABLE CONDITIONS**. All cases where visible tattoos, body art, or brandings are considered obscene, sexually explicit, and or advocate discrimination based on sex, race, religion, ethnic, or national origin are non-waiverable and member should not be enrolled in the NSCC program or separated for cause at the earliest opportunity.



CHAPTER THREE

UNIFORM COMPONENTS

SECTION 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

SECTION 2: OFFICER UNIFORMS

SECTION 3: MIDSHIPMAN UNIFORMS

SECTION 4: INSTRUCTOR UNIFORMS

SECTION 5: ALTERNATE UNIFORMS

SECTION 6: CHIEF PETTY OFFICER UNIFORMS

SECTION 7: NSCC CADET UNIFORMS

SECTION 8: NLCC CADET UNIFORMS

SECTION 9: DESCRIPTION AND WEAR OF UNIFORM COMPONENTS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER THREE

UNIFORM COMPONENTS

**SECTION 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION**

1. UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS (OFF/MIDN/INST).....	3101
2. UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS (NSCC/NLCC CADETS).....	3102
3. INSPECTIONS.....	3103
4. OWNERSHIP MARKINGS.....	3104
5. NAME TAPES.....	3105
6. TRANSFER OF CLOTHING.....	3106
7. RESTRICTIONS.....	3107
8. NON-AVAILABILITY OF FEMALE UNIFORM ITEMS.....	3108

---

3100 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION**

3101 **UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS (OFFICER/MIDSHIPMEN/INSTRUCTORS)**. Although some uniforms may be available for issue from unit supply stores, Officers, Midshipmen, and Instructors may be responsible for buying and maintaining uniforms appropriate to their assigned duties and as required by their prescribing authority. While there is no minimum number of uniforms required to be in their possession, sufficient quantities of uniform items shall be maintained to ensure high standards of personal hygiene and appearance. Because of high visibility in leadership positions, high standards of neatness, cleanliness and conformance with height/weight standards are expected and must be maintained.

3102 **UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS (NSCC/NLCC CADETS)**. Initial uniform requirements for NSCC/NLCC Cadets will be provided upon enrollment. Initial issue of clothing articles to meet NSCC/NLCC cadet uniform requirements shall comply with the requirements of the individual unit assigned. Individuals are responsible for properly maintaining issued uniforms.

3103 **INSPECTIONS**. Commanding officers shall require clothing of all cadet personnel to be inspected at regular intervals to insure that each person possesses the required seabag components. Seabags should be inspected at seasonal changeovers and prior to departure for recruit and/or advanced trainings.

3104 **OWNERSHIP MARKINGS**. Uniform components of all personnel shall have ownership markings. Markings shall be a stencil consisting of owner's surname and last four digits of owner's social security number placed inside the garment, unless directed otherwise. Stencil letters shall be approximately 3/8 inch high blocked letters. Markings shall be black on white uniforms, and white on blue/black uniforms. Blue utility shirts shall be marked in black. Blue working jackets and utility trousers shall be marked in white.

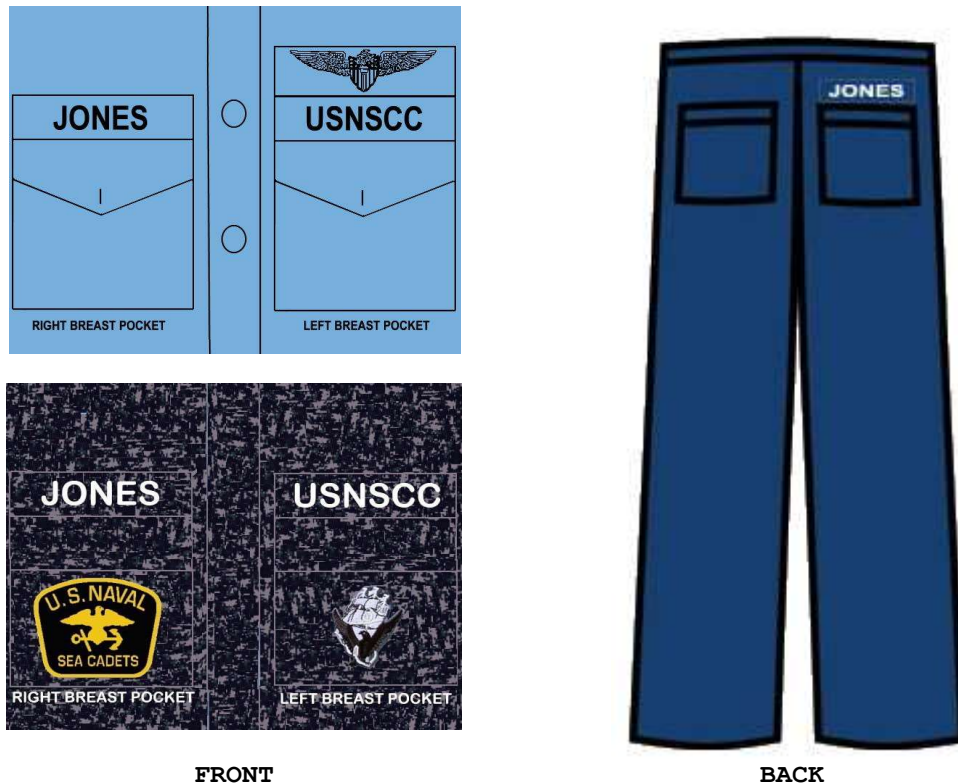
3105 **NAME TAPES**

1. **Surname**. The embroidered name tape with surname sewn over right breast pocket on working uniforms and jackets and sewn over right rear pocket on all working trousers shall be approximately 1/2 inch blocked letters.

2. **USNSCC/USNLCC**. Working uniforms are required to have "USNSCC" or "USNLCC" on a tape worn approximately 1/4 inch, centered side to side, sewn over the wearer's left breast pocket.

MEMBER TYPE	UNIFORM TYPE	SURNAME	CORPS
NLCC CADET	UTILITY SHIRT	NAME	USNLCC
	UTILITY TROUSER	NAME	NO TAPE
	UTILITY COAT	NAME	NO TAPE
	CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT	NAME	USNLCC
	CAMOUFLAGE TROUSER	NAME	NO TAPE
	NWU SHIRT	NAME	USNLCC
	NWU TROUSER	NAME	NO TAPE
	NWU PARKA	NAME	NO TAPE
NSCC CADET	UTILITY SHIRT	NAME	USNSCC
	UTILITY TROUSER	NAME	NO TAPE
	UTILITY COAT	NAME	NO TAPE
	CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT	NAME	USNSCC
	CAMOUFLAGE TROUSER	NAME	NO TAPE
	NWU SHIRT	NAME	USNSCC
	NWU TROUSER	NAME	NO TAPE
	NWU PARKA	NAME	NO TAPE
OFFICERS MIDSHIPMEN INSTRUCTORS AND CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS	CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT	NAME	USNSCC
	CAMOUFLAGE TROUSER	NAME	NO TAPE
	NWU SHIRT	NAME	USNSCC
	NWU TROUSER	NAME	NO TAPE
	NWU PARKA	NAME	NO TAPE

FIGURE 3-1-1 EMBROIDERED NAME TAPES



**FIGURE 3-1-2 NAME TAPE PLACEMENT**

3. **Breast Devices.** Breast insignia tape will be placed directly above the "USNSCC" tape on the left breast pocket shall match color and fabric of uniform component and shall be the length of the width of the pocket. Tape will be the color and material combinations as listed:
  - a. **Utilities.** All items are embroidered black on chambray blue.
  - b. **Camouflage Utility Uniform.** All items are embroidered in black on olive drab.
  - c. **Navy Working Uniform.** All items are embroidered in silver and/or gold on blue digital pattern.
  - d. **Command Badges.** Will be worn as outlined in Section 5101.

**Note:** Refer to NSCC/NLCC Awards Manual, Chapter FIVE for listing of authorized Breast Insignia.

- 3106 **TRANSFER OF CLOTHING.** No transfer or exchange of a member's uniform items shall be made without the commanding officer's authorization. When such transfers or exchanges are authorized, member's records should document such transfers for accountability purposes. Members should return all items that no longer fit or are used to unit supply stores for reissue.
- 3107 **RESTRICTIONS.** All NSCC/NLCC personnel shall maintain required uniforms and are forbidden to wear other than the authorized uniform or insignia of their respective grade, corps, or rating, or to wear decorations, medals, badges, or ribbons in any way other than that prescribed.

3108 **NON-AVAILABILITY OF FEMALE UNIFORM ITEMS.** Navy Uniform Shops are available to order "special fit" uniforms for females. In the event that special ordering of uniform items is not practical or too expensive, NSCC/NLCC females are authorized to wear the following male uniform items:

1. **Allowable items:**

- a. Outer garments, including overcoats, all-weather coats, peacoats, reefers, jackets and sweaters.
- b. Shoes (service and safety)
- c. Rating Badges
- d. Belts and Buckles
- e. Utility Shirts and Trousers
- f. Khaki Shirts and Trousers

2. **Notes.** The wear of these items is optional and they may continue to be worn as long as serviceable. Wear of khaki and utility uniforms require the shirt/trousers combinations to match in order to maintain proper gig line, i.e. male shirt with male trousers and female shirt with female trousers.



CHAPTER THREE

UNIFORM COMPONENTS

SECTION 2: OFFICER UNIFORMS

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3201
2. OFFICER DRESS BLUE.....	3202
3. OFFICER SERVICE KHAKI.....	3203
4. OFFICER SUMMER WHITE.....	3204
5. OFFICER WINTER BLUE.....	3205
6. OFFICER NAVY WORKING UNIFORM.....	3206
7. OFFICER CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY.....	3207

---

3200 OFFICER UNIFORMS

3201 GENERAL NOTES

1. **Uniform of the Day.** Section 1200 outlines the authority for the prescribed uniform of the day, based on local command authority, safety considerations and climatic considerations.
2. **Required Uniforms.** While Section 1202 delegates prescribed uniform requirements to the local command authority, the following uniforms should be considered a minimum for participation as an officer in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps.
  - a. Dress Blues
  - b. Summer Whites
  - c. Service Khakis
3. **Optional Uniforms.** These uniforms are optional, and may be required to participate in additional activities or training evolutions as an officer in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps. While a member is not required to maintain a set of those items listed, they are included to provide guidance for wear in case the need arises, member chooses to obtain, or safety of personnel dictates the wearing of the referenced uniform.
  - a. Winter Blues
  - b. Navy Working Uniform
  - c. Camouflage Utility Uniform
4. **Uniformity.** Uniformity is paramount. Personnel will wear the appropriate uniform for the occasion. It is unprofessional to wear working uniforms to ceremonies, parades, public appearances, or when Cadets are in dress uniforms.
5. **Safety and Comfort.** Uniforms prescribed for wear should be selected when all issues in regards to member safety and comfort have been reviewed and considered.

1. Male

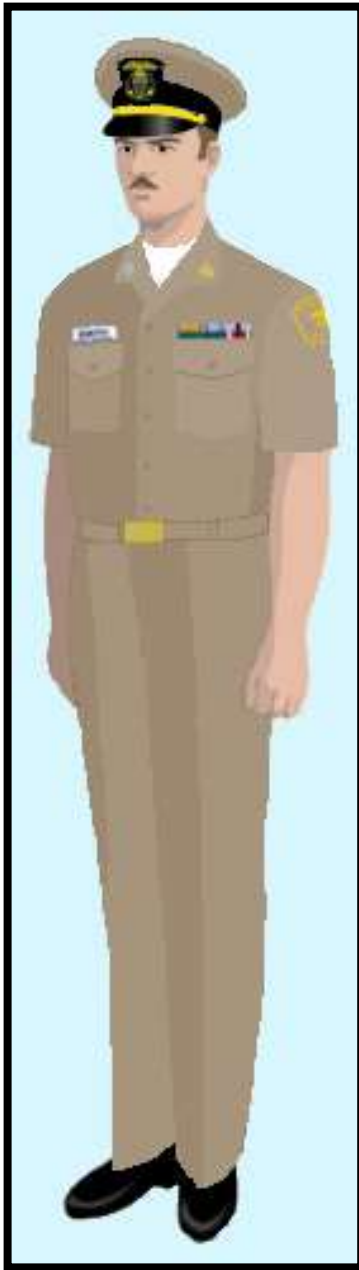


- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Dress, Blue  | 3903.4         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White  | 3906.6         |
| 3) Trousers, Dress, Blue  | 3907.13        |
| 4) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 5) Shoes, Dress, Black  | 3904.4         |
| 6) Socks, Dress, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 7) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 8) Undershorts  | 3908.5         |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Necktie, Black  | 3902.8         |
| 11) Tie Clasp/Tack, Gold  | 3902.14        |
| 12) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 13) Shoulder Boards, Soft   | 4103.2         |
| 14) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>   |                |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 3) Gloves, Black/White  | 3902.5         |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 5) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 6) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 7) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 8) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 9) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| 10) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>   |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.  |                |
| 2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals and bowtie.  |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>   |                |
| 1) Service Jacket or V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Service Dress Blue Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.  |                |

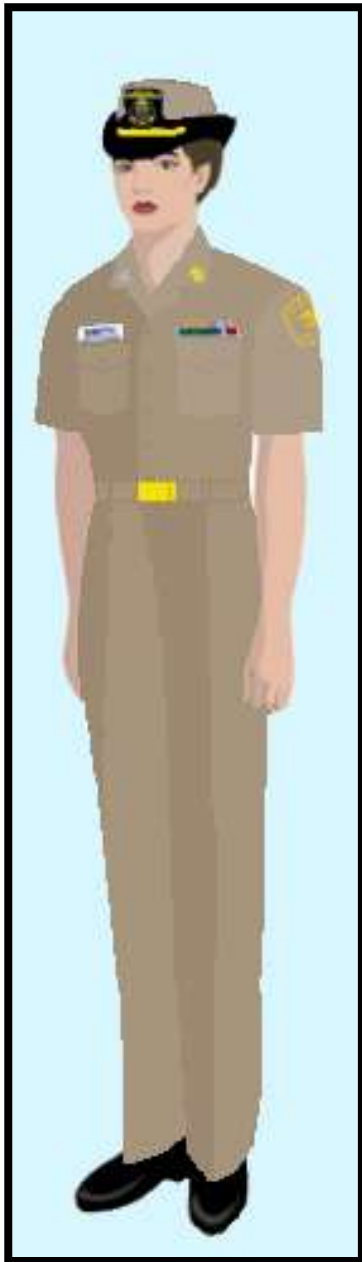
2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Dress, Blue  | 3903.4         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White  | 3906.6         |
| 3) Slacks, Dress, Blue  | 3907.7         |
| 4) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 5) Shoes, Dress, Black  | 3904.4         |
| 6) Socks, Dress, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 7) Brassiere, White   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants   | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Necktab, Black  | 3902.7         |
| 11) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 12) Shoulder Boards, Soft   | 4103.2         |
| 13) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>   |                |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 3) Earrings, Gold Ball  | 3902.4         |
| 4) Gloves, Black/White  | 3902.5         |
| 5) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6         |
| 6) Hosiery, Flesh Tone  | 3904.2         |
| 7) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 8) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 9) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 10) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 11) Skirt, Dress, Blue  | 3907.1         |
| 12) Skirt, Winter, Blue   | 3907.5         |
| 13) Slip, White   | 3908.2         |
| 14) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 15) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4         |
| 16) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1         |
| 17) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>   |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.  |                |
| 2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals.   |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>   |                |
| 1) Service Jacket or V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Service Dress Blue Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.  |                |

1. **Male**

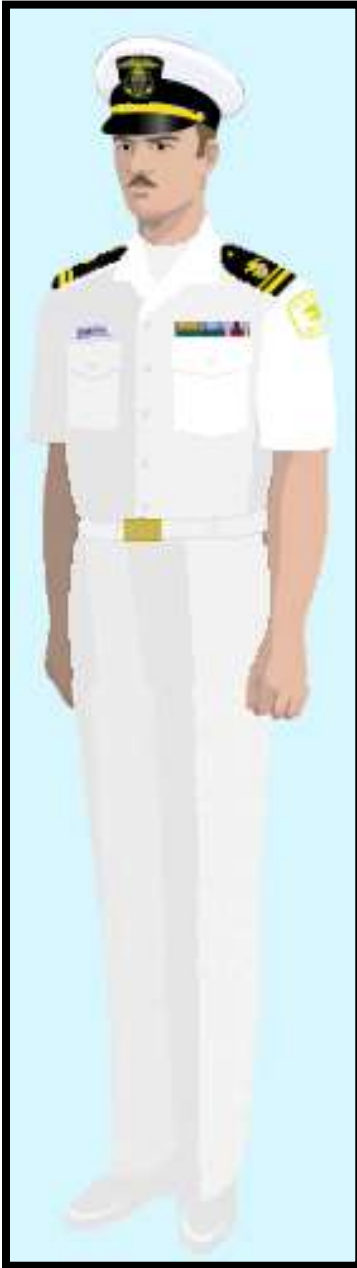


- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>  | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Service, Khaki   | 3906.8                |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Khaki  | 3907.18               |
| 3) Cap, Combination, Khaki   | 3905.3                |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4                |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9                |
| 6) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4                |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Khaki, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2                |
| 10) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1                |
| 11) Ribbons  | 5202.1                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2                |
| 2) Cap, Garrison, Khaki  | 3905.4                |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1                |
| 4) Earmuffs  | 3902.3                |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black/Khaki  | 3903.5                |
| 6) Overcoat, Black   | 3903.8                |
| 7) Reefer  | 3903.11               |
| 8) Scarf, White  | 3902.12               |
| 9) Shoes, Dress, Brown   | 3904.4                |
| 10) Socks, Dress, Khaki  | 3904.9                |
| 11) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14               |
| 12) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>c. <u>Occasions for Wear.</u></b>   |                       |
| Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                       |

2. Female

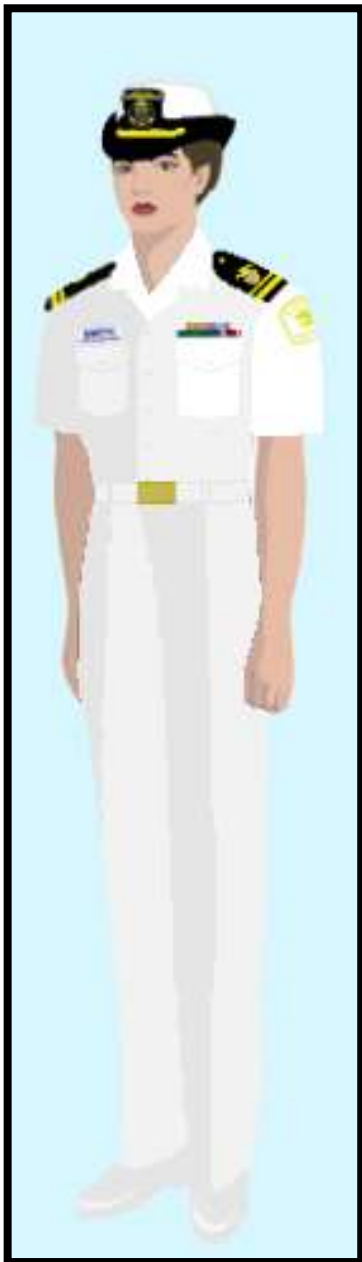
- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Service, Khaki   | 3906.8         |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Khaki  | 3907.10        |
| 3) Cap, Combination, Khaki   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| 11) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br><u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Beret   | 3905.1         |
| 2) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Khaki  | 3905.4         |
| 4) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 7) Handbag, Brown/Black  | 3902.6         |
| 8) Hosiery, Flesh Tone   | 3904.2         |
| 9) Jacket, Service, Black/Khaki  | 3903.5         |
| 10) Overblouse, Service, Khaki   | 3906.3         |
| 11) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 12) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 13) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 14) Shoes, Dress, Brown  | 3904.4         |
| 15) Skirt, Service, Khaki  | 3907.3         |
| 16) Slip   | 3908.2         |
| 17) Socks, Dress, Khaki  | 3904.9         |
| 18) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 19) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 20) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br><u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |

1. **Male**



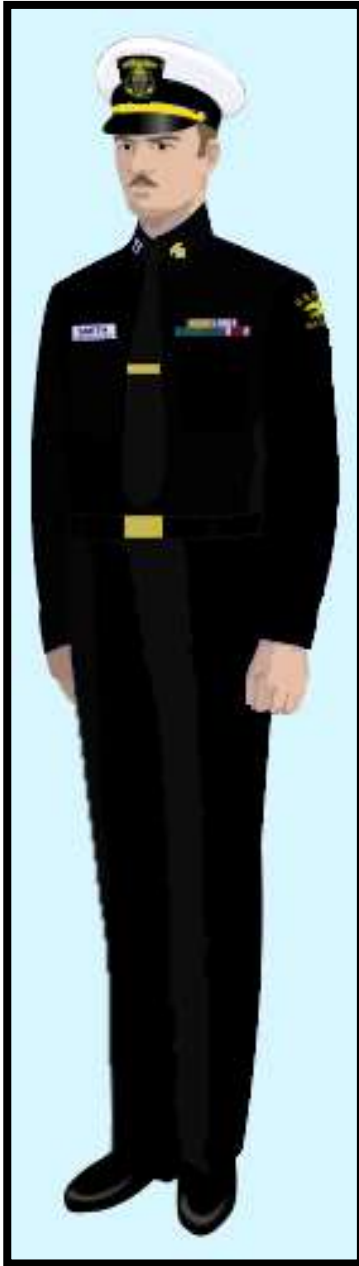
- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b> | <b><u>Section</u></b>   |
|---|---|
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White                   | 3906.9  |
| 2) Trousers, Summer, White                | 3907.19   |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White                | 3905.3  |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, White                    | 3904.4  |
| 5) Socks, Dress, White                    | 3904.9  |
| 6) Undershirt, White                      | 3908.4  |
| 7) Undershorts, White                     | 3908.5  |
| 8) Belt, White, with Gold Clip            | 3902.1  |
| 9) Buckle, Gold                           | 3902.2  |
| 10) Shoulder Boards, Hard                 | 4103.1  |
| 11) Ribbons                               | 5202.1  |
| <br>                                      |   |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>           |   |
| 1) Cap, Ball                              | 3905.2  |
| 2) Coat, All-Weather, Black               | 3903.1  |
| 3) Earmuffs                               | 3902.3  |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black                 | 3903.5  |
| 5) Reefer                                 | 3903.11   |
| 6) Scarf, White                           | 3902.12   |
| 7) Sweater, V-Neck, Black                 | 3903.14   |
| 8) Name/Identification Tag                | 5103.1  |
| <br>                                      |   |
| <b>c. <u>Occasions for Wear.</u></b>      | Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
| <br>                                      |   |
| <b>d. <u>Note.</u></b>                    | Ball Cap should only be worn in the immediate working area.   |

2. Female



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u> | <u>Section</u>  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White            | 3906.9  |
| 2) Slacks, Summer, White           | 3907.11   |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White         | 3905.3  |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, White             | 3904.4  |
| 5) Socks, Dress, White             | 3904.9  |
| 6) Brassiere, White                | 3908.1  |
| 7) Underpants, White               | 3908.3  |
| 8) Belt, White, with Gold Clip     | 3902.1  |
| 9) Buckle, Gold                    | 3902.2  |
| 10) Shoulder Boards, Hard          | 4103.1  |
| 11) Ribbons                        | 5202.1  |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>           |   |
| 1) Beret                           | 3905.1  |
| 2) Cap, Ball                       | 3905.2  |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black        | 3903.1  |
| 4) Earmuffs                        | 3902.3  |
| 5) Earrings, Gold Ball             | 3902.4  |
| 6) Handbag, White                  | 3902.6  |
| 7) Hosiery, Flesh Tone             | 3904.2  |
| 8) Jacket, Service, Black          | 3903.5  |
| 9) Reefer                          | 3903.11   |
| 10) Scarf, White                   | 3904.12   |
| 11) Skirt, Summer, White           | 3907.4  |
| 12) Slip                           | 3908.2  |
| 13) Sweater, V-Neck, Black         | 3903.14   |
| 14) Undershirt, White              | 3908.4  |
| 15) Name/Identification Tag        | 5103.1  |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>      | Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>d. Note.</u>                    | Ball Cap should only be worn in the immediate working area.   |

1. **Male**



- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>  | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue   | 3906.12               |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Blue   | 3907.17               |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.3                |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4                |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9                |
| 6) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4                |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1                |
| 9) Necktie, Black  | 3902.8                |
| 10) Tie Clasp/Tack, Gold   | 3902.14               |
| 11) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2                |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1                |
| 13) Ribbons  | 5202.1                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2                |
| 2) Cap, Garrison, Black  | 3905.4                |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1                |
| 4) Earmuffs  | 3902.3                |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5                |
| 6) Overcoat, Black   | 3903.8                |
| 7) Reefer  | 3903.11               |
| 8) Scarf, White  | 3902.12               |
| 9) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14               |
| 10) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>c. <u>Occasions for Wear.</u></b>   |                       |
| Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                       |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>d. <u>Notes</u></b>   |                       |
| 1) Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.                |                       |
| 2) Ball Cap should only be worn in the immediate working area.   |                       |



2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue   | 3906.12        |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Blue   | 3907.9         |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Necktab, Black  | 3902.7         |
| 10) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| 12) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Beret   | 3905.1         |
| 2) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Black  | 3905.4         |
| 4) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 7) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 8) Hosiery, Flesh Tone   | 3904.2         |
| 9) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5         |
| 10) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 11) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 12) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 13) Skirt, Winter, Blue  | 3907.5         |
| 14) Slip   | 3908.2         |
| 15) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 16) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 17) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.                |                |
| 2) Ball Cap should only be worn in the immediate working area.   |                |

1. **Male**



- | <b><u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u></b>                                | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, NWU  | 3906.7                |
| 2) Trouser, NWU  | 3907.16               |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU   | 3905.6                |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black   | 3904.1                |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8                |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13               |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip  | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2                |
| 10) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13               |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Gold  | 3105.1                |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b><u>b. Optional Items</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2                |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5                |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3                |
| 4) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5                |
| 5) Mockneck, Black   | 3903.7                |
| 6) Parka, NWU  | 3903.9                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b><u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u></b>                                      |                       |
| The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform. |                       |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, NWU  | 3906.7         |
| 2) Trouser, NWU  | 3907.16        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU   | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black   | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13        |
| 7) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 12) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Gold  | 3105.1         |
| 13) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 5) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 6) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 7) Mockneck, Black   | 3903.7         |
| 8) Parka, NWU  | 3903.9         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform.            |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Note.</u> Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers. |                |

1. **Male**



- | <b><u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u></b>   | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage   | 3906.11               |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage  | 3907.21               |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage   | 3905.6                |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black   | 3904.1                |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black   | 3904.8                |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown   | 3906.13               |
| 7) Undershorts  | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip   | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2                |
| 10) Straps, Blousing  | 3902.13               |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive  | 3105.1                |
| 12) Collar Insignia   | 4105.1                |
| <br>  |                       |
| <b><u>b. Optional Items</u></b>   |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2                |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black  | 3905.5                |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun  | 3905.7                |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage   | 3903.3                |
| 5) Earmuffs   | 3902.3                |
| 6) Gloves, Black  | 3902.5                |
| 7) Helmet, Construction   | 3905.9                |
| 8) Scarf, Green   | 3902.11               |
| 9) Sweater, Pullover, Green   | 3903.13               |
| <br>  |                       |
| <b><u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u></b> The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.) |                       |

2. Female

- a. **Basic Uniform Components** **Section**
- |                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage    | 3906.11 |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage | 3907.21 |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage      | 3905.6  |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black          | 3904.1  |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black            | 3904.8  |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown                | 3906.13 |
| 7) Brassiere                     | 3908.1  |
| 8) Underpants                    | 3908.3  |
| 9) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip    | 3902.1  |
| 10) Buckle, Gold                 | 3902.2  |
| 11) Straps, Blousing             | 3902.13 |
| 12) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive     | 3105.1  |
| 13) Collar Insignia              | 4105.1  |
- b. **Optional Items**
- |                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1) Cap, Ball                      | 3905.2  |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black        | 3905.5  |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun  | 3905.7  |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage | 3903.3  |
| 5) Earmuffs                       | 3902.3  |
| 6) Gloves, Black                  | 3902.5  |
| 7) Handbag, Black                 | 3902.6  |
| 8) Helmet, Construction           | 3905.9  |
| 9) Scarf, Green                   | 3902.11 |
| 10) Sweater, Pullover, Green      | 3903.13 |
- c. **Occasion for Wear.** The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.)
- d. **Note.** Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER THREE

UNIFORM COMPONENTS

SECTION 3: MIDSHIPMAN UNIFORMS

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3301
2. MIDSHIPMAN DRESS BLUE.....	3302
3. MIDSHIPMAN SERVICE KHAKI.....	3303
4. MIDSHIPMAN SUMMER WHITE.....	3304
5. MIDSHIPMAN WINTER BLUE.....	3305
6. MIDSHIPMAN NAVY WORKING UNIFORM.....	3306
7. MIDSHIPMAN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY.....	3307

---

3300 MIDSHIPMAN UNIFORMS

3301 GENERAL NOTES

1. **Uniform of the Day.** Section 1200 outlines the authority for the prescribed uniform of the day, based on local command authority, safety considerations and climatic considerations.
2. **Required Uniforms.** While Section 1202 delegates prescribed uniform requirements to the local command authority. The following uniforms should be considered a minimum for participation as a midshipman in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps.
  - a. Dress Blues
  - b. Summer Whites
  - c. Service Khakis
3. **Optional Uniforms.** These uniforms are optional, and may be required to participate in additional activities or training evolutions as a midshipman in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps. While a member is not required to maintain a set of those items listed, they are included to provide guidance for wear in case the need arises, member chooses to obtain, or safety of personnel dictates the wearing of the referenced uniform.
  - a. Winter Blues
  - b. Navy Working Uniform
  - c. Camouflage Utility Uniform
4. **Uniformity.** Uniformity is paramount. Personnel will wear the appropriate uniform for the occasion. It is unprofessional to wear working uniforms to ceremonies, parades, public appearances, or when Cadets are in dress uniforms.
5. **Safety and Comfort.** Uniforms prescribed for wear should be selected when all issues in regards to member safety and comfort have been reviewed and considered.

1. Male

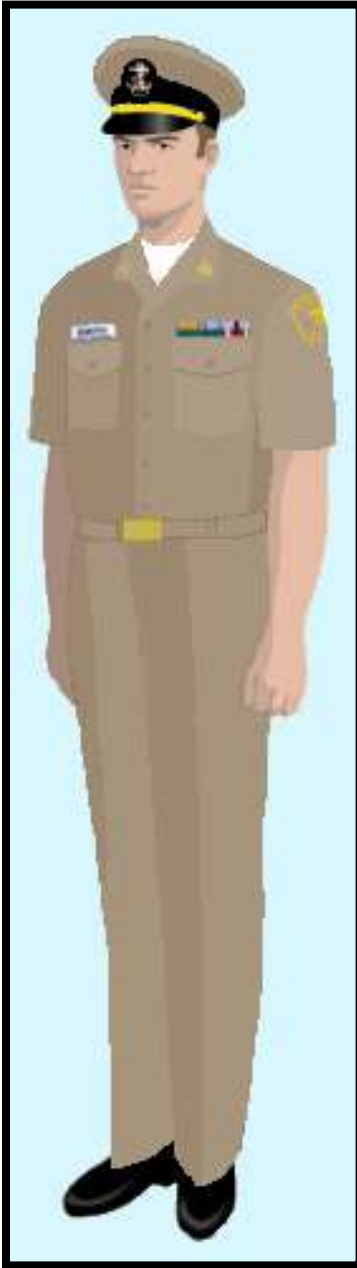
- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Dress, Blue  | 3903.4         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White  | 3906.6         |
| 3) Trousers, Dress, Blue  | 3907.13        |
| 4) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 5) Shoes, Dress, Black  | 3904.4         |
| 6) Socks, Dress, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 7) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 8) Undershorts  | 3908.5         |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Necktie, Black  | 3902.8         |
| 11) Tie Clasp/Tack, Gold  | 3902.14        |
| 12) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 13) Shoulder Boards, Soft   | 4103.2         |
| 14) Coat Devices  | 4106.1         |
| 15) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>   |                |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 3) Gloves, Black/White  | 3902.5         |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 5) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 6) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 7) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 8) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 9) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| 10) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>   |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.  |                |
| 2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals and bowtie.  |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>   |                |
| 1) Service Jacket or V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Service Dress Blue Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.  |                |



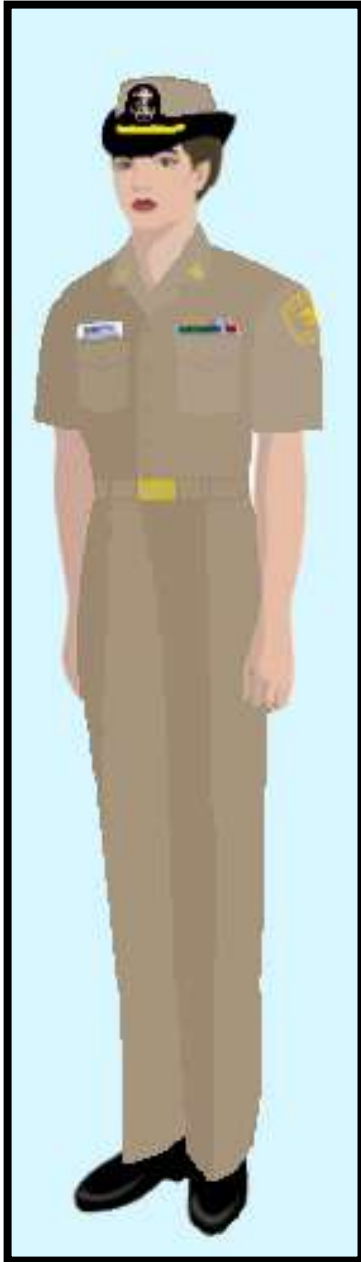
2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Dress, Blue  | 3903.4         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White  | 3906.6         |
| 3) Slacks, Dress, Blue  | 3907.7         |
| 4) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 5) Shoes, Dress, Black  | 3904.4         |
| 6) Socks, Dress, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 7) Brassiere, White   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants   | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Necktab, Black  | 3902.7         |
| 11) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 12) Shoulder Boards, Soft   | 4103.2         |
| 13) Coat Devices  | 4106.1         |
| 14) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>   |                |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 3) Earrings, Gold Ball  | 3902.4         |
| 4) Gloves, Black/White  | 3902.5         |
| 5) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6         |
| 6) Hosiery, Flesh Tone  | 3904.2         |
| 7) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 8) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 9) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 10) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 11) Skirt, Dress, Blue  | 3907.1         |
| 12) Skirt, Winter, Blue   | 3907.5         |
| 13) Slip, White   | 3908.2         |
| 14) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 15) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1         |
| 16) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>   |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.  |                |
| 2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals.   |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>   |                |
| 1) Service Jacket or V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Service Dress Blue Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.  |                |

1. **Male**

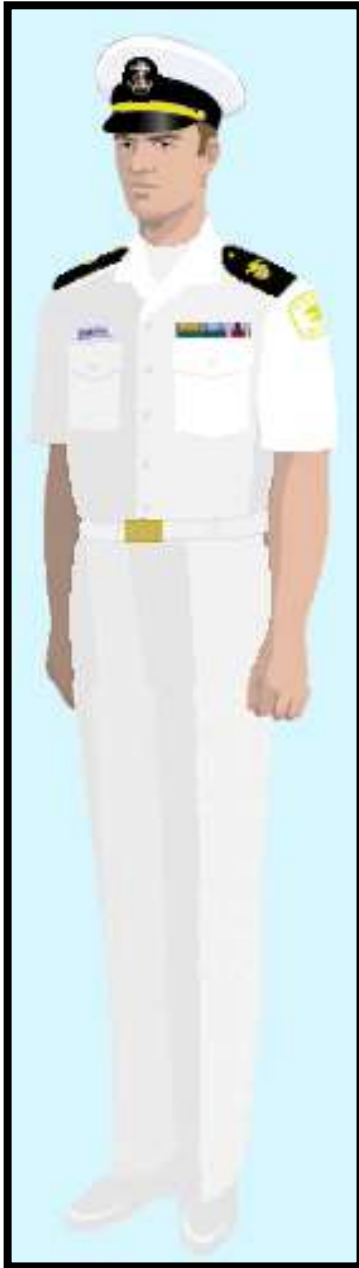


- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b> | <b><u>Section</u></b>  |
|---|--|
| 1) Shirt, Service, Khaki                  | 3906.8   |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Khaki               | 3907.18  |
| 3) Cap, Combination, Khaki                | 3905.3   |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black                    | 3904.4   |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black                    | 3904.9   |
| 6) Undershirt, White                      | 3908.4   |
| 7) Undershorts                            | 3908.5   |
| 8) Belt, Khaki, with Gold Clip            | 3902.1   |
| 9) Buckle, Gold                           | 3902.2   |
| 10) Collar Insignia                       | 4105.1   |
| 11) Ribbons                               | 5202.1   |
| <br>                                      |  |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>           |  |
| 1) Cap, Ball                              | 3905.2   |
| 2) Cap, Garrison, Khaki                   | 3905.4   |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black               | 3903.1   |
| 4) Earmuffs                               | 3902.3   |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black/Khaki           | 3903.5   |
| 6) Overcoat, Black                        | 3903.8   |
| 7) Reefer                                 | 3903.11  |
| 8) Scarf, White                           | 3902.12  |
| 9) Shoes, Dress, Brown                    | 3904.4   |
| 10) Socks, Dress, Khaki                   | 3904.9   |
| 11) Sweater, V-Neck, Black                | 3903.14  |
| 12) Name/Identification Tag               | 5103.1   |
| <br>                                      |  |
| <b>c. <u>Occasions for Wear.</u></b>      | Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
| <br>                                      |  |
| <b>d. <u>Note.</u></b>                    | Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers.                         |

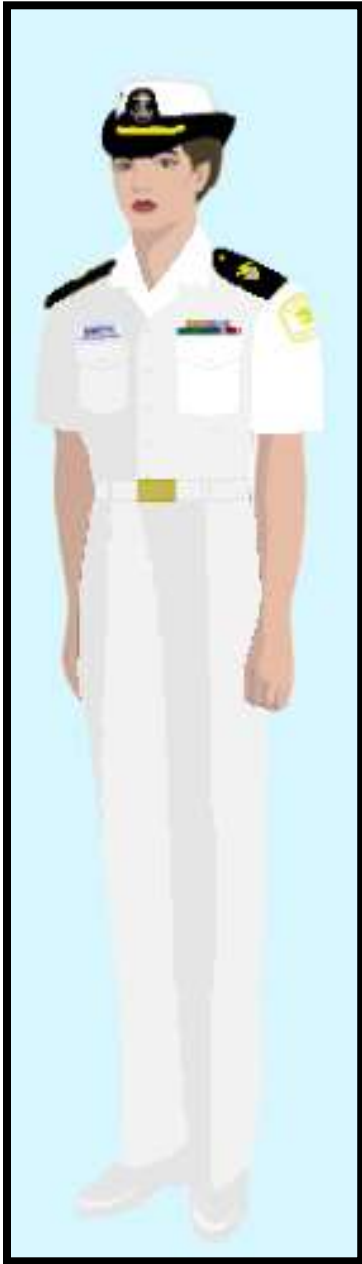
2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u> | <u>Section</u>   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1) Shirt, Service, Khaki           | 3906.8   |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Khaki          | 3907.10  |
| 3) Cap, Combination, Khaki         | 3905.3   |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black             | 3904.4   |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black             | 3904.9   |
| 6) Brassiere                       | 3908.1   |
| 7) Underpants                      | 3908.3   |
| 8) Belt, Khaki, with Gold Clip     | 3902.1   |
| 9) Buckle, Gold                    | 3902.2   |
| 10) Collar Insignia                | 4105.1   |
| 11) Ribbons                        | 5202.1   |
| <br>                               |  |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>           |  |
| 1) Beret                           | 3905.1   |
| 2) Cap, Ball                       | 3905.2   |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Khaki            | 3905.4   |
| 4) Coat, All-Weather, Black        | 3903.1   |
| 5) Earmuffs                        | 3902.3   |
| 6) Earrings, Gold Ball             | 3902.4   |
| 7) Handbag, Brown/Black            | 3902.6   |
| 8) Hosiery, Flesh Tone             | 3904.2   |
| 9) Jacket, Service, Black/Khaki    | 3903.5   |
| 10) Overblouse, Service, Khaki     | 3906.3   |
| 11) Overcoat, Black                | 3903.8   |
| 12) Reefer                         | 3903.11  |
| 13) Scarf, White                   | 3902.12  |
| 14) Shoes, Dress, Brown            | 3904.4   |
| 15) Skirt, Service, Khaki          | 3907.3   |
| 16) Slip                           | 3908.2   |
| 17) Socks, Dress, Khaki            | 3904.9   |
| 18) Sweater, V-Neck, Black         | 3903.14  |
| 19) Undershirt, White              | 3908.4   |
| 20) Name/Identification Tag        | 5103.1   |
| <br>                               |  |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>      | Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |

1. **Male**

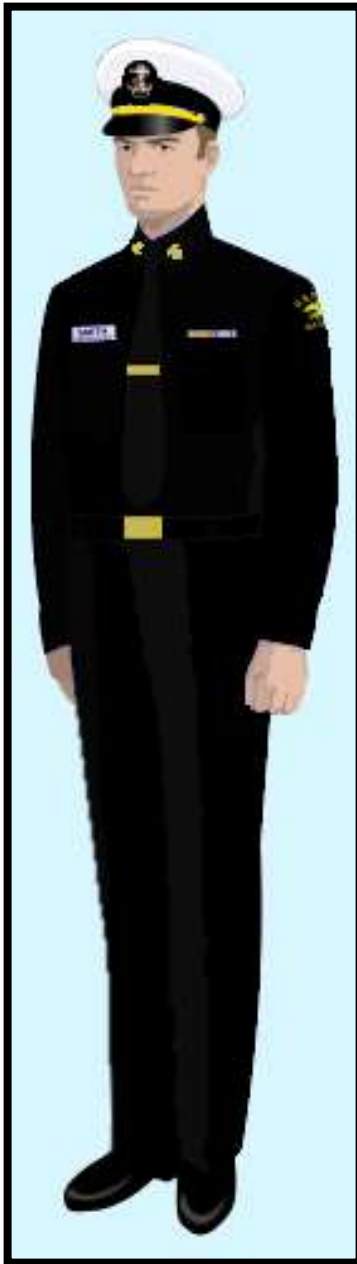


- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b> | <b><u>Section</u></b>   |
|---|---|
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White                   | 3906.9  |
| 2) Trousers, Summer, White                | 3907.19   |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White                | 3905.3  |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, White                    | 3904.4  |
| 5) Socks, Dress, White                    | 3904.9  |
| 6) Undershirt, White                      | 3908.4  |
| 7) Undershorts, White                     | 3908.5  |
| 8) Belt, White, with Gold Clip            | 3902.1  |
| 9) Buckle, Gold                           | 3902.2  |
| 10) Shoulder Boards, Hard                 | 4103.1  |
| 11) Ribbons                               | 5202.1  |
| <br>                                      |   |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>           |   |
| 1) Cap, Ball                              | 3905.2  |
| 2) Coat, All-Weather, Black               | 3903.1  |
| 3) Earmuffs                               | 3902.3  |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black                 | 3903.5  |
| 5) Reefer                                 | 3903.11   |
| 6) Scarf, White                           | 3902.12   |
| 7) Sweater, V-Neck, Black                 | 3903.14   |
| 8) Name/Identification Tag                | 5103.1  |
| <br>                                      |   |
| <b>c. <u>Occasions for Wear.</u></b>      | Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
| <br>                                      |   |
| <b>d. <u>Note.</u></b>                    | Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u> | <u>Section</u>  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White            | 3906.9  |
| 2) Slacks, Summer, White           | 3907.11   |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White         | 3905.3  |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, White             | 3904.4  |
| 5) Socks, Dress, White             | 3904.9  |
| 6) Brassiere, White                | 3908.1  |
| 7) Underpants, White               | 3908.3  |
| 8) Belt, White, with Gold Clip     | 3902.1  |
| 9) Buckle, Gold                    | 3902.2  |
| 10) Shoulder Boards, Hard          | 4103.1  |
| 11) Ribbons                        | 5202.1  |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>           |   |
| 1) Beret                           | 3905.1  |
| 2) Cap, Ball                       | 3905.2  |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black        | 3903.1  |
| 4) Earmuffs                        | 3902.3  |
| 5) Earrings, Gold Ball             | 3902.4  |
| 6) Handbag, White                  | 3902.6  |
| 7) Hosiery, Flesh Tone             | 3904.2  |
| 8) Jacket, Service, Black          | 3903.5  |
| 9) Reefer                          | 3903.11   |
| 10) Scarf, White                   | 3904.12   |
| 11) Skirt, Summer, White           | 3907.4  |
| 12) Slip                           | 3908.2  |
| 13) Sweater, V-Neck, Black         | 3903.14   |
| 14) Undershirt, White              | 3908.4  |
| 15) Name/Identification Tag        | 5103.1  |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>      | Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>d. Note.</u>                    | Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |

1. Male



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u> | <u>Section</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue             | 3906.12        |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Blue         | 3907.17        |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White         | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black             | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black             | 3904.9         |
| 6) Undershirt, White               | 3908.4         |
| 7) Undershorts                     | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip     | 3902.1         |
| 9) Necktie, Black                  | 3902.8         |
| 10) Tie Clasp/Tack, Gold           | 3902.14        |
| 11) Buckle, Gold                   | 3902.2         |
| 12) Collar Insignia                | 4105.1         |
| 13) Ribbons                        | 5202.1         |
- 
- |                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>    |         |
| 1) Cap, Ball                | 3905.2  |
| 2) Cap, Garrison, Black     | 3905.4  |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black | 3903.1  |
| 4) Earmuffs                 | 3902.3  |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5  |
| 6) Overcoat, Black          | 3903.8  |
| 7) Reefer                   | 3903.11 |
| 8) Scarf, White             | 3902.12 |
| 9) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14 |
| 10) Name/Identification Tag | 5103.1  |
- 
- c. Occasions for Wear. Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day.
- 
- d. Notes
- 1) Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.
  - 2) Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue   | 3906.12        |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Blue   | 3907.9         |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Necktab, Black  | 3902.7         |
| 10) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| 12) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Beret   | 3905.1         |
| 2) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Black  | 3905.4         |
| 4) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 7) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 8) Hosiery, Flesh Tone   | 3904.2         |
| 9) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5         |
| 10) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 11) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 12) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 13) Skirt, Winter, Blue  | 3907.5         |
| 14) Slip   | 3908.2         |
| 15) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 16) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 17) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.                |                |
| 2) Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |                |

1. Male



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>                                       | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, NWU  | 3906.7         |
| 2) Trouser, NWU  | 3907.16        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU   | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black   | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13        |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Gold  | 3105.1         |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 5) Mockneck, Black   | 3903.7         |
| 6) Parka, NWU  | 3903.9         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u>   |                |
| The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform. |                |



2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, NWU  | 3906.7         |
| 2) Trouser, NWU  | 3907.16        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU   | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black   | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13        |
| 7) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 12) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Gold  | 3105.1         |
| 13) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 5) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 6) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 7) Mockneck, Black   | 3903.7         |
| 8) Parka, NWU  | 3903.9         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform.            |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Note.</u> Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers. |                |

1. **Male**



- | <b><u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u></b>   | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage   | 3906.11               |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage  | 3907.21               |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage   | 3905.6                |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black   | 3904.1                |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black   | 3904.8                |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown   | 3906.13               |
| 7) Undershorts  | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip   | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2                |
| 10) Straps, Blousing  | 3902.13               |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive  | 3105.1                |
| 12) Collar Insignia   | 4105.1                |
| <br>  |                       |
| <b><u>b. Optional Items</u></b>   |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2                |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black  | 3905.5                |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun  | 3905.7                |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage   | 3903.3                |
| 5) Earmuffs   | 3902.3                |
| 6) Gloves, Black  | 3902.5                |
| 7) Helmet, Construction   | 3905.9                |
| 8) Scarf, Green   | 3902.11               |
| 9) Sweater, Pullover, Green   | 3903.13               |
| <br>  |                       |
| <b><u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u></b> The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.) |                       |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage  | 3906.11        |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage   | 3907.21        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage  | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black  | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown  | 3906.13        |
| 7) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 12) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive   | 3105.1         |
| 13) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun   | 3905.7         |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage  | 3903.3         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 7) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 8) Helmet, Construction  | 3905.9         |
| 9) Scarf, Green  | 3902.11        |
| 10) Sweater, Pullover, Green   | 3903.13        |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.) |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Note.</u> Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers.   |                |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## CHAPTER THREE

### UNIFORM COMPONENTS

#### SECTION 4: INSTRUCTOR UNIFORMS

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3401
2. INSTRUCTOR DRESS BLUE.....	3402
3. INSTRUCTOR DRESS WHITE.....	3403
4. INSTRUCTOR SUMMER WHITE.....	3404
5. INSTRUCTOR WINTER BLUE.....	3405
6. INSTRUCTOR NAVY WORKING UNIFORM.....	3406
7. INSTRUCTOR CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY.....	3407

---

#### 3400 INSTRUCTOR UNIFORMS

#### 3401 GENERAL NOTES

1. **Uniform of the Day.** Section 1200 outlines the authority for the prescribed uniform of the day, based on local command authority, safety considerations and climatic considerations.
2. **Required Uniforms.** While Section 1202 delegates prescribed uniform requirements to the local command authority. The following uniforms should be considered a minimum for participation as an instructor in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps.
  - a. Dress Blues
  - b. Summer Whites
  - c. Service Khakis
3. **Optional Uniforms.** These uniforms are optional, and may be required to participate in additional activities or training evolutions as an instructor in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps. While a member is not required to maintain a set of those items listed, they are included to provide guidance for wear in case the need arises, member chooses to obtain, or safety of personnel dictates the wearing of the referenced uniform.
  - a. Winter Blues
  - b. Navy Working Uniform
  - c. Camouflage Utility Uniform
4. **Uniformity.** Uniformity is paramount. Personnel will wear the appropriate uniform for the occasion. It is unprofessional to wear working uniforms to ceremonies, parades, public appearances, or when Cadets are in dress uniforms.
5. **Safety and Comfort.** Uniforms prescribed for wear should be selected when all issues in regards to member safety and comfort have been reviewed and considered.

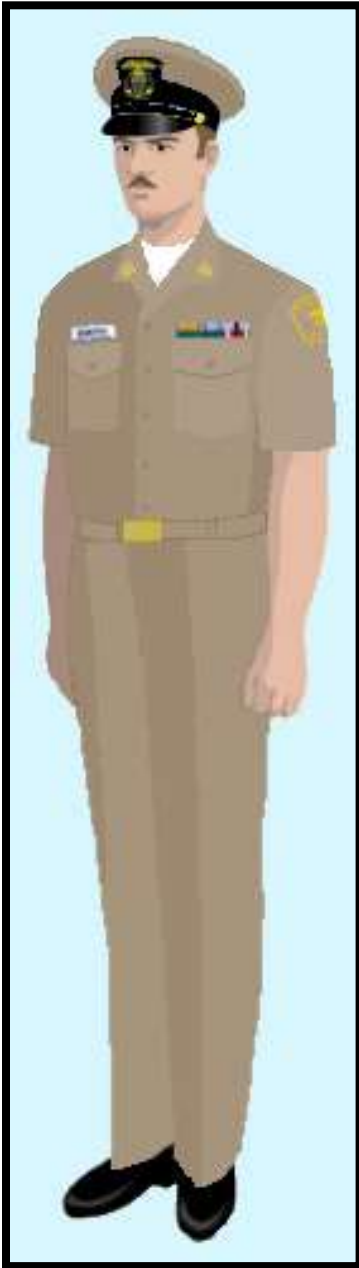
1. Male

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Dress, Blue  | 3903.4         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White  | 3906.6         |
| 3) Trousers, Dress, Blue  | 3907.13        |
| 4) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 5) Shoes, Dress, Black  | 3904.4         |
| 6) Socks, Dress, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 7) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 8) Undershorts  | 3908.5         |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Necktie, Black  | 3902.8         |
| 11) Tie Clasp/Tack, Gold  | 3902.14        |
| 12) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 13) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>   |                |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 3) Gloves, Black/White  | 3902.5         |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 5) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 6) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 7) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 8) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 9) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| 10) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>   |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.  |                |
| 2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals and bowtie.  |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>   |                |
| 1) Service Jacket or V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Service Dress Blue Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.  |                |

2. Female

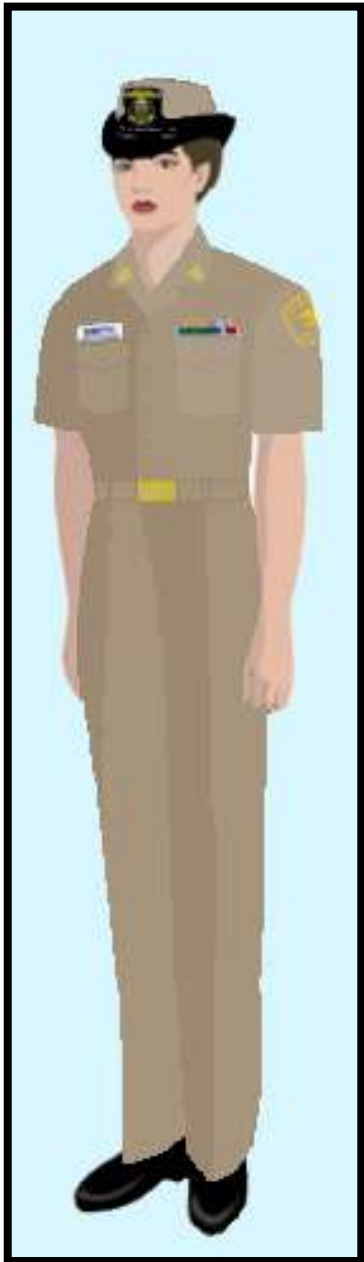
- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Dress, Blue  | 3903.4         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White  | 3906.6         |
| 3) Slacks, Dress, Blue  | 3907.7         |
| 4) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 5) Shoes, Dress, Black  | 3904.4         |
| 6) Socks, Dress, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 7) Brassiere, White   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants   | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Necktab, Black  | 3902.7         |
| 11) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 12) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>   |                |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 3) Earrings, Gold Ball  | 3902.4         |
| 4) Gloves, Black/White  | 3902.5         |
| 5) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6         |
| 6) Hosiery, Flesh Tone  | 3904.2         |
| 7) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 8) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 9) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 10) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 11) Skirt, Dress, Blue  | 3907.1         |
| 12) Skirt, Winter, Blue   | 3907.5         |
| 13) Slip, White   | 3908.2         |
| 14) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 15) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1         |
| 16) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>   |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.  |                |
| 2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals.   |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>   |                |
| 1) Service Jacket or V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Service Dress Blue Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.  |                |

1. Male



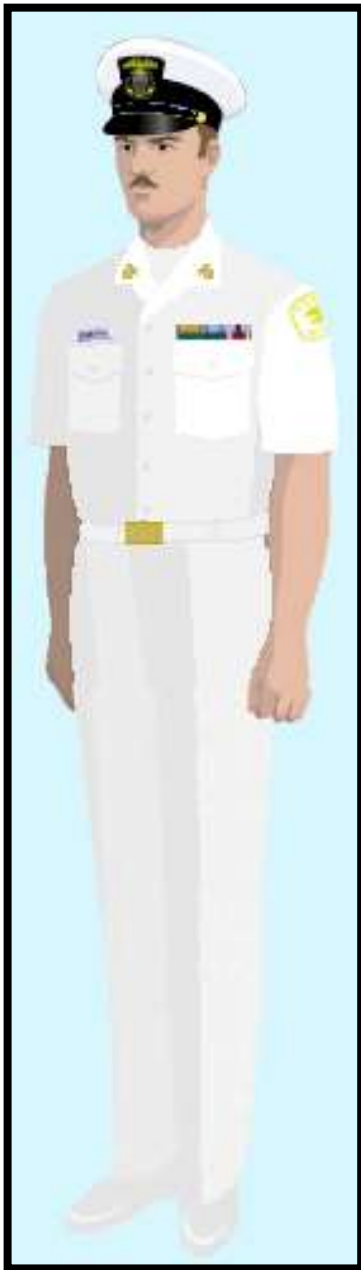
- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>   | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Service, Khaki  | 3906.8                |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Khaki   | 3907.18               |
| 3) Cap, Combination, Khaki  | 3905.3                |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black  | 3904.4                |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black  | 3904.9                |
| 6) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4                |
| 7) Undershorts  | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Khaki, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2                |
| 10) Collar Insignia   | 4105.1                |
| 11) Ribbons   | 5202.1                |
| <br>  |                       |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>   |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2                |
| 2) Cap, Garrison, Khaki   | 3905.4                |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1                |
| 4) Earmuffs   | 3902.3                |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black/Khaki   | 3903.5                |
| 6) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8                |
| 7) Reefer   | 3903.11               |
| 8) Scarf, White   | 3902.12               |
| 9) Shoes, Dress, Brown  | 3904.4                |
| 10) Socks, Dress, Khaki   | 3904.9                |
| 11) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14               |
| 12) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1                |
| <br>  |                       |
| <b>c. <u>Occasions for Wear.</u> Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day.</b> |                       |



2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Service, Khaki   | 3906.8         |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Khaki  | 3907.10        |
| 3) Cap, Combination, Khaki   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| 11) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br><u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Beret   | 3905.1         |
| 2) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Khaki  | 3905.4         |
| 4) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 7) Handbag, Brown/Black  | 3902.6         |
| 8) Hosiery, Flesh Tone   | 3904.2         |
| 9) Jacket, Service, Black/Khaki  | 3903.5         |
| 10) Overblouse, Service, Khaki   | 3906.3         |
| 11) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 12) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 13) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 14) Shoes, Dress, Brown  | 3904.4         |
| 15) Skirt, Service, Khaki  | 3907.3         |
| 16) Slip   | 3908.2         |
| 17) Socks, Dress, Khaki  | 3904.9         |
| 18) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 19) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 20) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br><u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |

1. **Male**

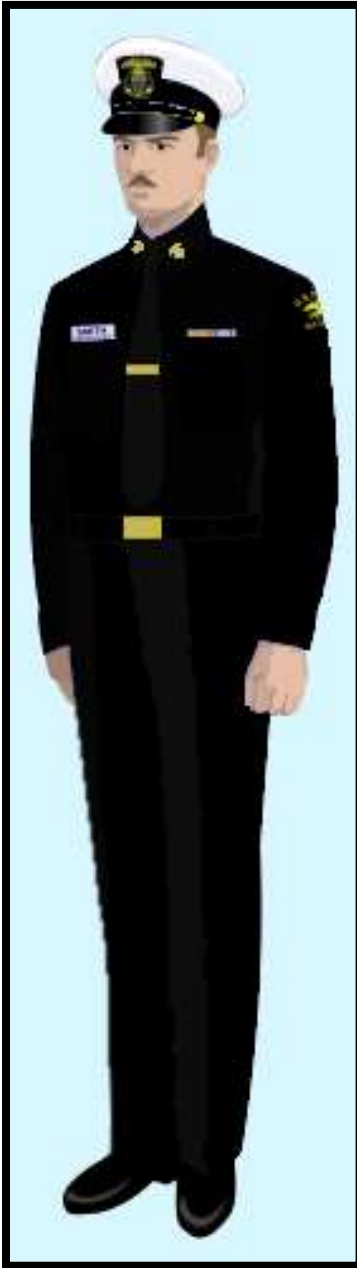


- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a. <b><u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b> | <b><u>Section</u></b>   |
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White                   | 3906.9  |
| 2) Trousers, Summer, White                | 3907.19   |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White                | 3905.3  |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, White                    | 3904.4  |
| 5) Socks, Dress, White                    | 3904.9  |
| 6) Undershirt, White                      | 3908.4  |
| 7) Undershorts, White                     | 3908.5  |
| 8) Belt, White, with Gold Clip            | 3902.1  |
| 9) Buckle, Gold                           | 3902.2  |
| 10) Collar Insignia                       | 4105.1  |
| 11) Ribbons                               | 5202.1  |
|   |   |
| b. <b><u>Optional Items</u></b>           |   |
| 1) Cap, Ball                              | 3905.2  |
| 2) Coat, All-Weather, Black               | 3903.1  |
| 3) Earmuffs                               | 3902.3  |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black                 | 3903.5  |
| 5) Reefer                                 | 3903.11   |
| 6) Scarf, White                           | 3902.12   |
| 7) Sweater, V-Neck, Black                 | 3903.14   |
| 8) Name/Identification Tag                | 5103.1  |
|   |   |
| c. <b><u>Occasions for Wear.</u></b>      | Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
|   |   |
| d. <b><u>Note.</u></b>                    | Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White   | 3906.9         |
| 2) Slacks, Summer, White  | 3907.11        |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, White  | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, White  | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere, White   | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants, White  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, White, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 10) Collar Insignia   | 4101.1         |
| 11) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br><u>b. Optional Items</u>  |                |
| 1) Beret  | 3905.1         |
| 2) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2         |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 4) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 5) Earrings, Gold Ball  | 3902.4         |
| 6) Handbag, White   | 3902.6         |
| 7) Hosiery, Flesh Tone  | 3904.2         |
| 8) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 9) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 10) Scarf, White  | 3904.12        |
| 11) Skirt, Summer, White  | 3907.4         |
| 12) Slip  | 3908.2         |
| 13) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 14) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4         |
| 15) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1         |
| <br><u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>   |                |
| Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |
| <br><u>d. Note.</u>   |                |
| Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |                |

1. Male



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue   | 3906.12        |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Blue   | 3907.17        |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4         |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Necktie, Black  | 3902.8         |
| 10) Tie Clasp/Tack, Gold   | 3902.14        |
| 11) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| 13) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Garrison, Black  | 3905.4         |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 4) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5         |
| 6) Overcoat, Black   | 3903.8         |
| 7) Reefer  | 3903.11        |
| 8) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 9) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 10) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.                |                |
| 2) Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |                |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue   | 3906.12        |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Blue   | 3907.9         |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Necktab, Black  | 3902.7         |
| 10) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| 12) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Beret   | 3905.1         |
| 2) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Black  | 3905.4         |
| 4) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 7) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 8) Hosiery, Flesh Tone   | 3904.2         |
| 9) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5         |
| 10) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 11) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 12) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 13) Skirt, Winter, Blue  | 3907.5         |
| 14) Slip   | 3908.2         |
| 15) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 16) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 17) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.                |                |
| 2) Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |                |

1. Male



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>                                       | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, NWU  | 3906.7         |
| 2) Trouser, NWU  | 3907.16        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU   | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black   | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13        |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Gold  | 3105.1         |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 5) Mockneck, Black   | 3903.7         |
| 6) Parka, NWU  | 3903.9         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u>   |                |
| The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform. |                |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, NWU  | 3906.7         |
| 2) Trouser, NWU  | 3907.16        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU   | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black   | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13        |
| 7) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 12) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Gold  | 3105.1         |
| 13) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 5) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 6) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 7) Mockneck, Black   | 3903.7         |
| 8) Parka, NWU  | 3903.9         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u>   |                |
| The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform.                         |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Note.</u>  |                |
| Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers. |                |

1. Male



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage  | 3906.11        |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage   | 3907.21        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage  | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black  | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown  | 3906.13        |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive   | 3105.1         |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun   | 3905.7         |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage  | 3903.3         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 7) Helmet, Construction  | 3905.9         |
| 8) Scarf, Green  | 3902.11        |
| 9) Sweater, Pullover, Green  | 3903.13        |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.) |                |



2. Female

- a. **Basic Uniform Components** **Section**
- 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage 3906.11
  - 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage 3907.21
  - 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage 3905.6
  - 4) Boots, Combat, Black 3904.1
  - 5) Socks, Boot, Black 3904.8
  - 6) T-shirt, Brown 3906.13
  - 7) Brassiere 3908.1
  - 8) Underpants 3908.3
  - 9) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip 3902.1
  - 10) Buckle, Gold 3902.2
  - 11) Straps, Blousing 3902.13
  - 12) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive 3105.1
  - 13) Collar Insignia 4105.1
- b. **Optional Items**
- 1) Cap, Ball 3905.2
  - 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black 3905.5
  - 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun 3905.7
  - 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage 3903.3
  - 5) Earmuffs 3902.3
  - 6) Gloves, Black 3902.5
  - 7) Handbag, Black 3902.6
  - 8) Helmet, Construction 3905.9
  - 9) Scarf, Green 3902.11
  - 10) Sweater, Pullover, Green 3903.13
- c. **Occasion for Wear.** The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.)
- d. **Note.** Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER THREE

UNIFORM COMPONENTS

SECTION 5: ALTERNATE UNIFORMS

1. GENERAL NOTES.....3501  
2. ALTERNATE DRESS UNIFORM.....3502  
3. ALTERNATE WORKING UNIFORM.....3503

---

3500 ALTERNATE UNIFORM

3501 GENERAL NOTES

1. Manner of Wear. The Alternate Uniform is authorized for officers, midshipman, instructors, and auxiliariast as a distinctive uniform for those members who are unable to wear the military style officer's uniform due to weight standards, medical condition, or other contributing factor. The NSCC Alternate Uniform is not civilian attire but identifies the wearer as a member of the Naval Sea Cadet Corps.
2. Procurement. All items listed are civilian in nature and can be procured commercially or from the sole-source provider contracted by National Headquarters.
3. Uniformity. Uniformity is paramount. Personnel will wear the appropriate uniform for the occasion. It is unprofessional to wear working uniforms to ceremonies, parades, public appearances, or when Cadets are in dress uniforms.
4. Safety and Comfort. Uniforms prescribed for wear should be selected when all issues in regards to member safety and comfort have been reviewed and considered.

1. Male



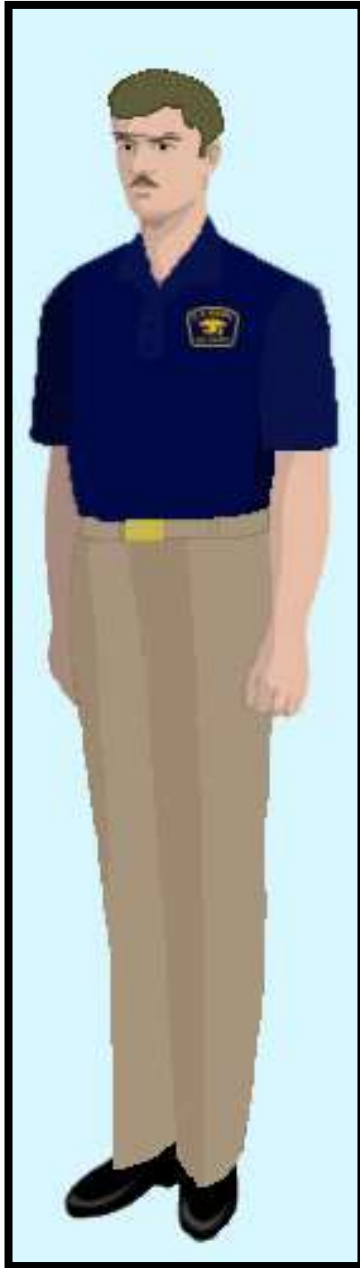
- a. **Basic Uniform Components** **Section**
- |                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| 1) Coat, Alternate, Dark Blue | 3903.2  |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White        | 3906.6  |
| 3) Trousers, Alternate, Khaki | 3907.12 |
| 4) Tie, Maroon                | 3902.9  |
| 5) Shoes, Dress, Black        | 3904.4  |
| 6) Socks, Dress, Black        | 3904.9  |
| 7) Undershirt, White          | 3908.4  |
| 8) Undershorts                | 3908.5  |
| 9) Belt, Khaki with Gold Tip  | 3902.1  |
| 10) Buckle, Gold              | 3902.2  |
| 11) Tie Clasp/Tack, Gold      | 3902.14 |
- b. **Optional Items**
- |                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1) Coat, All Weather, Black | 3903.1  |
| 2) Earmuffs                 | 3902.3  |
| 3) Gloves, Black            | 3902.5  |
| 4) Scarf, White             | 3902.12 |
| 5) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14 |
| 6) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1  |
- c. **Occasion for Wear.** May be prescribed for wear year-round when military equivalent dress is service dress blue or dress white uniform.
- d. **Notes**
- 1) V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Dress Coat is more appropriate.
  - 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.

2. Female



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Alternate, Dark Blue  | 3903.2         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White   | 3906.6         |
| 3) Slacks, Alternate, Khaki  | 3907.6         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.          |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere, White  | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki with Gold Tip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Coat, All Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 3) Earrings, Gold  | 3902.4         |
| 4) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 5) Handbag, Black/Brown  | 3902.6         |
| 6) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 7) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 8) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> May be prescribed for wear year-round when military equivalent dress is service dress blue or dress white uniform.  |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Dress Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.   |                |

1. Male

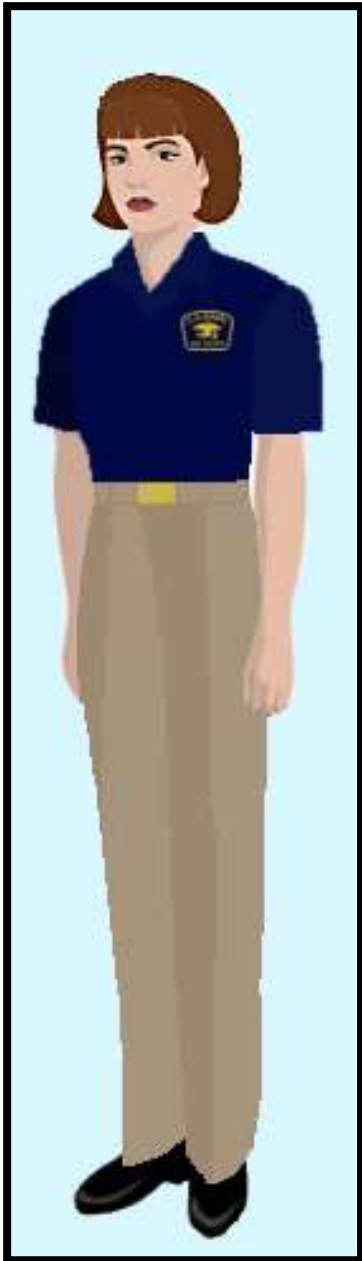


<u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>	<u>Section</u>
1) Shirt, Golf/Polo, Navy Blue	3906.4
2) Trousers, Alternate, Khaki	3907.12
3) Shoes, Dress, Black	3904.4
4) Socks, Dress, Black	3904.9
5) Undershorts	3908.5
6) Belt, Khaki with Gold Tip	3902.1
7) Buckle, Gold	3902.2

<u>b. Optional Items</u>	
1) Cap, Ball	3905.2
2) Coat, All Weather, Black	3903.1
3) Gloves, Black	3902.5
4) Earmuffs	3902.3
5) Jacket, Service, Black	3905.3
6) Scarf, White	3902.12
7) Shirt, Golf/Polo, Grey/White	3906.4
8) Shirt, Twill, Button Down	3906.5
9) Sweater, V-Neck, Black	3905.14
10) Trousers, Service, Black	3907.12
11) Undershirt, White	3908.4
12) Name/Identification Tag	5103.1

c. Occasion for Wear. May be prescribed for wear year-round when military equivalent dress is Service Khaki or the Navy Working Uniform.

- d. Notes
- 1) Navy Blue Polo will be worn with Khaki Trousers. Grey or White Polo and Twill Button Down will only be worn with Black Trousers.
  - 2) Belt worn should match trouser color.
  - 3) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.
  - 4) Collar grade insignia is NOT AUTHORIZED
  - 5) Cargo version of the trousers and black boots may be worn when participating in field activities.
  - 6) Alternate Uniformed Instructors and members of the Auxilliary are authorized to wear beards, mustaches, and sideburns in accordance with Section 2203.

**2. Female**

- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>  | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Polo/Golf, Navy Blue   | 3906.4                |
| 2) Slacks, Alternate, Khaki  | 3907.6                |
| 3) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4                |
| 4) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9                |
| 5) Brassiere   | 3908.1                |
| 6) Underpants  | 3908.3                |
| 7) Belt, Khaki, with Gold Tip  | 3902.1                |
| 8) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2                |
| 2) Coat, All Weather, Black  | 3903.1                |
| 3) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5                |
| 4) Earmuffs  | 3902.3                |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3905.3                |
| 6) Scarf, White  | 3902.12               |
| 7) Shirt, Golf/Polo, Grey/White  | 3906.4                |
| 8) Shirt, Twill, Button Down   | 3906.5                |
| 9) Slacks, Alternate, Black  | 3907.6                |
| 10) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3905.14               |
| 11) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4                |
| 12) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>c. <u>Occasion for Wear.</u> May be prescribed for wear year-round when military equivalent dress is Service Khaki or Navy Working Uniform.</b>               |                       |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>d. <u>Notes</u></b>   |                       |
| 1) Navy Blue Polo will be worn with Khaki Trousers. Grey or White Polo and Twill Button Down will only be worn with Black Trousers.                              |                       |
| 2) Belt worn should match trouser color.   |                       |
| 3) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.   |                       |
| 4) Collar grade insignia is <u>NOT AUTHORIZED</u>  |                       |
| 5) Cargo version of the slacks and black boots may be worn when participating in field activities.   |                       |
| 6) Alternate Uniformed Instructors and members of the Auxiliary are authorized to wear beards, mustaches, and sideburns in accordance with <u>Section 2203</u> . |                       |

CHAPTER THREE

UNIFORM COMPONENTS

SECTION 6: CHIEF PETTY OFFICER UNIFORMS

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3601
2. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER DRESS BLUE.....	3602
3. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER SERVICE KHAKI.....	3603
4. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER SUMMER WHITE.....	3604
5. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER WINTER BLUE.....	3605
6. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER NAVY WORKING UNIFORM.....	3606
7. CHIEF PETTY OFFICER CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY.....	3607

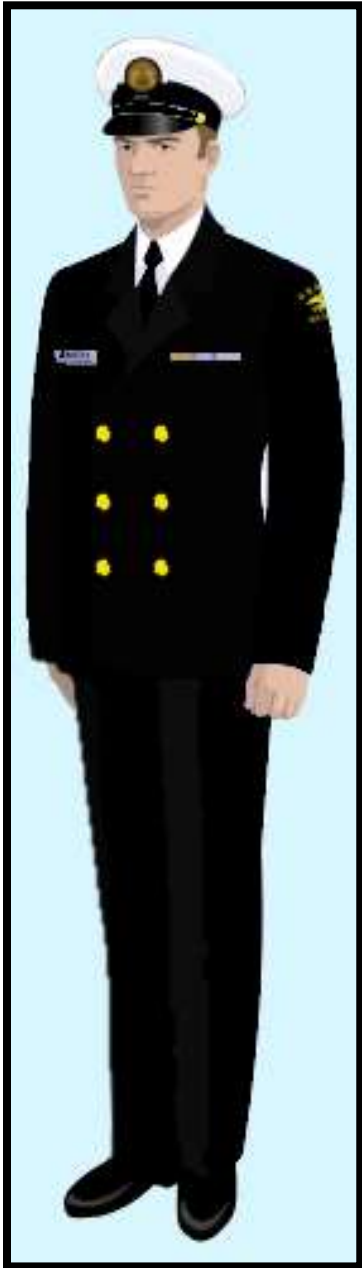
---

3600 CHIEF PETTY OFFICER UNIFORMS

3601 GENERAL NOTES

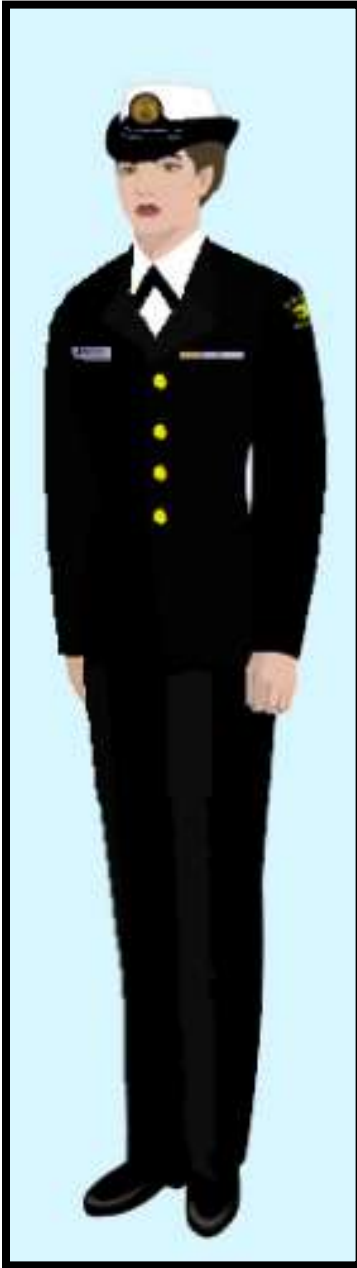
1. Uniform of the Day. Section 1200 outlines the authority for the prescribed uniform of the day, based on local command authority, safety considerations and climatic considerations.
2. Required Uniforms. While Section 1202 delegates prescribed uniform requirements to the local command authority. The following uniforms should be considered a minimum for participation as a chief petty officer in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps.
  - d. Dress Blues
  - e. Summer Whites
  - f. Service Khakis
3. Optional Uniforms. These uniforms are optional, and may be required to participate in additional activities or training evolutions as a chief petty officer in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps. While a member is not required to maintain a set of those items listed, they are included to provide guidance for wear in case the need arises, member chooses to obtain, or safety of personnel dictates the wearing of the referenced uniform.
  - a. Winter Blues
  - b. Navy Working Uniform
  - c. Camouflage Utility Uniform
4. Uniformity. Uniformity is paramount. Personnel will wear the appropriate uniform for the occasion. It is unprofessional to wear working uniforms to ceremonies, parades, public appearances.
5. Safety and Comfort. Uniforms prescribed for wear should be selected when all issues in regards to member safety and comfort have been reviewed and considered.



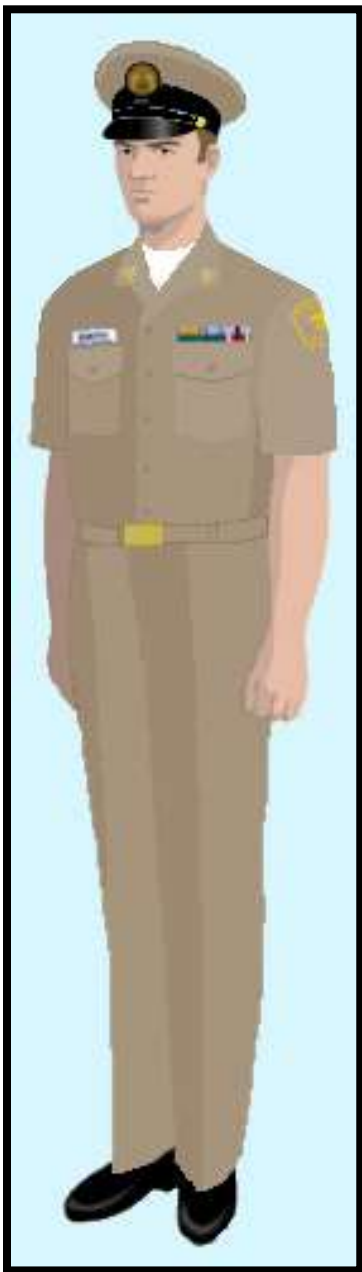
1. Male

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Dress, Blue  | 3903.4         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White  | 3906.6         |
| 3) Trousers, Dress, Blue  | 3907.13        |
| 4) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 5) Shoes, Dress, Black  | 3904.4         |
| 6) Socks, Dress, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 7) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 8) Undershorts  | 3908.5         |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Necktie, Black  | 3902.8         |
| 11) Tie Clasp/Tack, Gold  | 3902.14        |
| 12) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 13) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>   |                |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 3) Gloves, Black/White  | 3902.5         |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 5) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 6) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 7) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 8) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 9) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| 10) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>   |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.  |                |
| 2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals and bowtie.  |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>   |                |
| 1) Service Jacket or V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Service Dress Blue Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.  |                |

2. **Female**

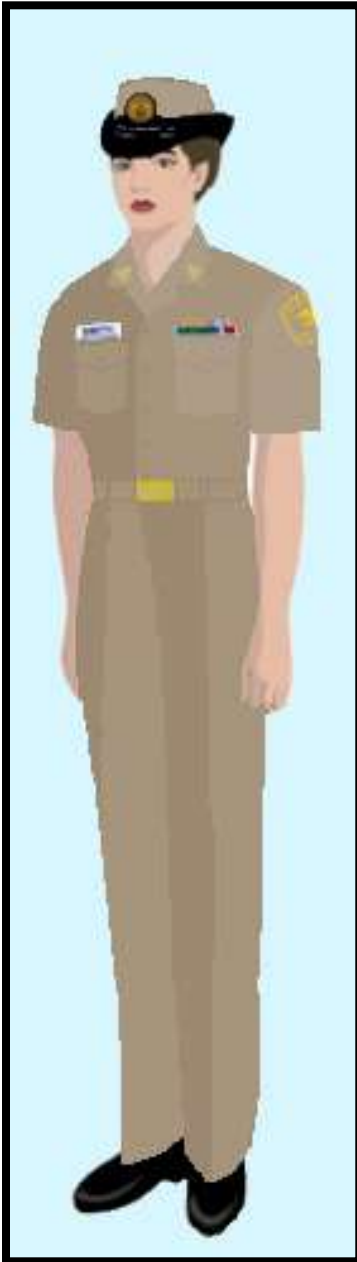


- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>   | <b>Section</b> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Dress, Blue  | 3903.4         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White  | 3906.6         |
| 3) Slacks, Dress, Blue  | 3907.7         |
| 4) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 5) Shoes, Dress, Black  | 3904.4         |
| 6) Socks, Dress, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 7) Brassiere, White   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants   | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Necktab, Black  | 3902.7         |
| 11) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 12) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Components</u></b>  |                |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 3) Earrings, Gold Ball  | 3902.4         |
| 4) Gloves, Black/White  | 3902.5         |
| 5) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6         |
| 6) Hosiery, Flesh Tone  | 3904.2         |
| 7) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 8) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 9) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 10) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 11) Skirt, Dress, Blue  | 3907.1         |
| 12) Skirt, Winter, Blue   | 3907.5         |
| 13) Slip, White   | 3908.2         |
| 14) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 15) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1         |
| 16) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <b>c. <u>Occasion for Wear</u></b>  |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.  |                |
| 2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals.   |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <b>d. <u>Notes</u></b>  |                |
| 1) Service Jacket or V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Service Dress Blue Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.  |                |

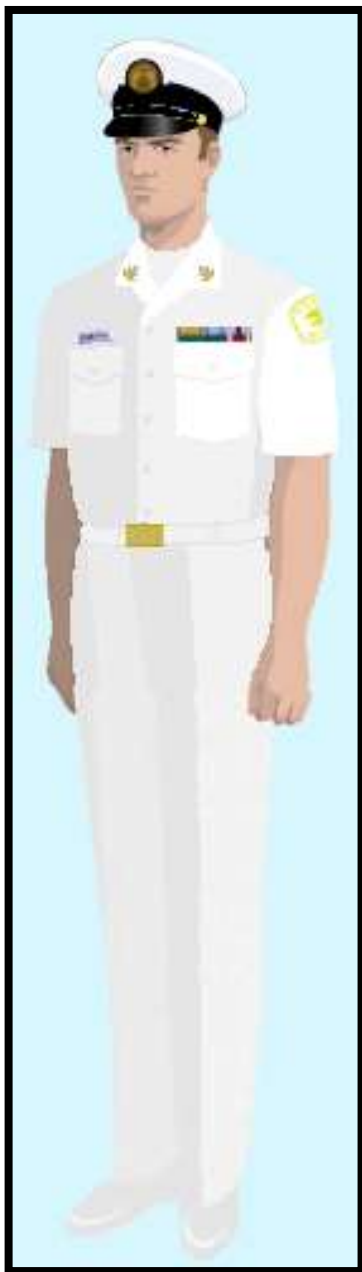
1. Male

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Service, Khaki   | 3906.8         |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Khaki  | 3907.18        |
| 3) Cap, Combination, Khaki   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4         |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| 11) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Garrison, Khaki  | 3905.4         |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 4) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black/Khaki  | 3903.5         |
| 6) Overcoat, Black   | 3903.8         |
| 7) Reefer  | 3903.11        |
| 8) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 9) Shoes, Dress, Brown   | 3904.4         |
| 10) Socks, Dress, Khaki  | 3904.9         |
| 11) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 12) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u> Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |

2. Female



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Service, Khaki   | 3906.8         |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Khaki  | 3907.10        |
| 3) Cap, Combination, Khaki   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| 11) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Beret   | 3905.1         |
| 2) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Khaki  | 3905.4         |
| 4) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 7) Handbag, Brown/Black  | 3902.6         |
| 8) Hosiery, Flesh Tone   | 3904.2         |
| 9) Jacket, Service, Black/Khaki  | 3903.5         |
| 10) Overblouse, Service, Khaki   | 3906.3         |
| 11) Overcoat, Black  | 3903.8         |
| 12) Reefer   | 3903.11        |
| 13) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 14) Shoes, Dress, Brown  | 3904.4         |
| 15) Skirt, Service, Khaki  | 3907.3         |
| 16) Slip   | 3908.2         |
| 17) Socks, Dress, Khaki  | 3904.9         |
| 18) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 19) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 20) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |

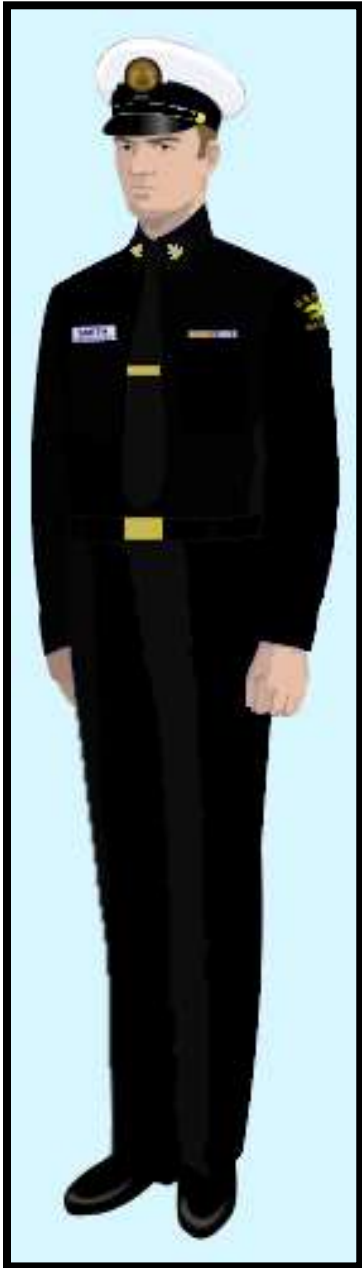
1. **Male**

- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>  | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White  | 3906.9                |
| 2) Trousers, Summer, White   | 3907.19               |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.3                |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, White   | 3904.4                |
| 5) Socks, Dress, White   | 3904.9                |
| 6) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4                |
| 7) Undershorts, White  | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, White, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2                |
| 10) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1                |
| 11) Ribbons  | 5202.1                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2                |
| 2) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1                |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3                |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5                |
| 5) Reefer  | 3903.11               |
| 6) Scarf, White  | 3902.12               |
| 7) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14               |
| 8) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1                |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>c. <u>Occasions for Wear.</u> Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day.</b> |                       |
| <br>   |                       |
| <b>d. <u>Note.</u> Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.</b>  |                       |

2. **Female**



- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>  | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White  | 3906.9                |
| 2) Slacks, Summer, White   | 3907.11               |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.3                |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, White   | 3904.4                |
| 5) Socks, Dress, White   | 3904.9                |
| 6) Brassiere, White  | 3908.1                |
| 7) Underpants, White   | 3908.3                |
| 8) Belt, White, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2                |
| 10) Collar Insignia  | 4101.1                |
| 11) Ribbons  | 5202.1                |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) Beret   | 3905.1                |
| 2) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2                |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1                |
| 4) Earmuffs  | 3902.3                |
| 5) Earrings, Gold Ball   | 3902.4                |
| 6) Handbag, White  | 3902.6                |
| 7) Hosiery, Flesh Tone   | 3904.2                |
| 8) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5                |
| 9) Reefer  | 3903.11               |
| 10) Scarf, White   | 3904.12               |
| 11) Skirt, Summer, White   | 3907.4                |
| 12) Slip   | 3908.2                |
| 13) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14               |
| 14) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4                |
| 15) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1                |
| <b>c. <u>Occasions for Wear.</u></b> Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                       |
| <b>d. <u>Note.</u></b> Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |                       |

1. Male

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue   | 3906.12        |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Blue   | 3907.17        |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black   | 3904.4         |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4         |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Necktie, Black  | 3902.8         |
| 10) Tie Clasp/Tack, Gold   | 3902.14        |
| 11) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| 13) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Garrison, Black  | 3905.4         |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 4) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5         |
| 6) Overcoat, Black   | 3903.8         |
| 7) Reefer  | 3903.11        |
| 8) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 9) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 10) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.                |                |
| 2) Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |                |

2. **Female**



- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b> | <b><u>Section</u></b>  |
|---|--|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue                    | 3906.12  |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Blue                  | 3907.9   |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White                | 3905.3   |
| 4) Shoes, Dress, Black                    | 3904.4   |
| 5) Socks, Dress, Black                    | 3904.9   |
| 6) Brassiere                              | 3908.1   |
| 7) Underpants                             | 3908.3   |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Gold Clip            | 3902.1   |
| 9) Necktab, Black                         | 3902.7   |
| 10) Buckle, Gold                          | 3902.2   |
| 11) Collar Insignia                       | 4105.1   |
| 12) Ribbons                               | 5202.1   |
| <br>                                      |  |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>           |  |
| 1) Beret                                  | 3905.1   |
| 2) Cap, Ball                              | 3905.2   |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Black                   | 3905.4   |
| 4) Coat, All-Weather, Black               | 3903.1   |
| 5) Earmuffs                               | 3902.3   |
| 6) Earrings, Gold Ball                    | 3902.4   |
| 7) Handbag, Black                         | 3902.6   |
| 8) Hosiery, Flesh Tone                    | 3904.2   |
| 9) Jacket, Service, Black                 | 3903.5   |
| 10) Overcoat, Black                       | 3903.8   |
| 11) Reefer                                | 3903.11  |
| 12) Scarf, White                          | 3902.12  |
| 13) Skirt, Winter, Blue                   | 3907.5   |
| 14) Slip                                  | 3908.2   |
| 15) Sweater, V-Neck, Black                | 3903.14  |
| 16) Undershirt, White                     | 3908.4   |
| 17) Name/Identification Tag               | 5103.1   |
| <br>                                      |  |
| <b>c. <u>Occasions for Wear.</u></b>      | Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
| <br>                                      |  |
| <b>d. <u>Notes</u></b>                    |  |
| 1)  | Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.                   |
| 2)  | Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.   |



1. Male

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, NWU   | 3906.7         |
| 2) Trouser, NWU   | 3907.16        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU  | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black  | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black   | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue  | 3906.13        |
| 7) Undershorts  | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold   | 3902.2         |
| 10) Straps, Blousing  | 3902.13        |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Gold   | 3105.1         |
| 12) Collar Insignia   | 4105.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>  |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black  | 3905.5         |
| 3) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 4) Gloves, Black  | 3902.5         |
| 5) Mockneck, Black  | 3903.7         |
| 6) Parka, NWU   | 3903.9         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform. |                |

2. **Female**



- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b> | <b><u>Section</u></b>  |
|---|--|
| 1) Shirt, NWU                             | 3906.7   |
| 2) Trouser, NWU                           | 3907.16  |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU                      | 3905.6   |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black                    | 3904.1   |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black                     | 3904.8   |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue                          | 3906.13  |
| 7) Brassiere                              | 3908.1   |
| 8) Underpants                             | 3908.3   |
| 9) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip             | 3902.1   |
| 10) Buckle, Gold                          | 3902.2   |
| 11) Straps, Blousing                      | 3902.13  |
| 12) Name/USNNSCC Tapes, Gold              | 3105.1   |
| 13) Collar Insignia                       | 4105.1   |
| <br>                                      |  |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>           |  |
| 1) Cap, Ball                              | 3905.2   |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black                | 3905.5   |
| 3) Earmuffs                               | 3902.3   |
| 4) Earrings, Gold Ball                    | 3902.4   |
| 5) Gloves, Black                          | 3902.5   |
| 6) Handbag, Black                         | 3902.6   |
| 7) Mockneck, Black                        | 3903.7   |
| 8) Parka, NWU                             | 3903.9   |
| <br>                                      |  |
| <b>c. <u>Occasion for Wear.</u></b>       | The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform.                         |
| <br>                                      |  |
| <b>d. <u>Note.</u></b>                    | Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers. |

1. Male

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage  | 3906.11        |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage   | 3907.21        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage  | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black  | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown  | 3906.13        |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive   | 3105.1         |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4105.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun   | 3905.7         |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage  | 3903.3         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 7) Helmet, Construction  | 3905.9         |
| 8) Scarf, Green  | 3902.11        |
| 9) Sweater, Pullover, Green  | 3903.13        |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.) |                |

2. **Female**



- | <b>a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>   | <b>Section</b> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage   | 3906.11        |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage  | 3907.21        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage   | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black   | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black   | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown   | 3906.13        |
| 7) Brassiere  | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants   | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Khaki with Gold Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Gold  | 3902.2         |
| 11) Straps, Blousing  | 3902.13        |
| 12) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive  | 3105.1         |
| 13) Collar Insignia   | 4105.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <b>b. <u>Optional Items</u></b>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black  | 3905.5         |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun  | 3905.7         |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage   | 3903.3         |
| 5) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 6) Gloves, Black  | 3902.5         |
| 7) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6         |
| 8) Helmet, Construction   | 3905.9         |
| 9) Scarf, Green   | 3902.11        |
| 10) Sweater, Pullover, Green  | 3903.13        |
| <br>  |                |
| <b>c. <u>Occasion for Wear.</u></b>   |                |
| The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.) |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <b>d. <u>Note.</u></b>  |                |
| Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers.  |                |

CHAPTER THREE

UNIFORM COMPONENTS

SECTION 7: NSCC CADET UNIFORMS

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3701
2. NSCC CADET DRESS BLUE.....	3702
3. NSCC CADET DRESS WHITE.....	3703
4. NSCC CADET SUMMER WHITE.....	3704
5. NSCC CADET WINTER BLUE.....	3705
6. NSCC CADET UTILITIES.....	3706
7. NSCC CADET NAVY WORKING UNIFORM.....	3707
8. NSCC CADET CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY UNIFORM.....	3708

---

3700 NSCC CADET UNIFORMS

3701 GENERAL NOTES

1. **Uniform of the Day.** Section 1200 outlines the authority for the prescribed uniform of the day, based on local command authority, safety considerations and climatic considerations.
  
2. **Required Uniforms.** While Section 1202 delegates prescribed uniform requirements to the local command authority. The following uniforms should be considered a minimum for participation as a cadet in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps.
  - a. Dress Blues
  
  - b. Dress Whites
  
  - c. Utilities, Navy Working Uniform or Camouflage Utility Uniform
  
3. **Optional Uniforms.** These uniforms are optional, and may be required to participate in additional activities or training evolutions as a cadet in the Naval Sea Cadet Corps. While a member is not required to maintain a set of those items listed, they are included to provide guidance for wear in case the need arises, member chooses to obtain, or safety of personnel dictates the wearing of the referenced uniform.
  - a. Summer Whites
  
  - b. Winter Blues
  
4. **Uniformity.** Uniformity is paramount. Personnel will wear the appropriate uniform for the occasion. It is unprofessional to wear working uniforms to ceremonies, parades, public appearances.
  
5. **Safety and Comfort.** Uniforms prescribed for wear should be selected when all issues in regards to member safety and comfort have been reviewed and considered.

1. Male



- |                                    |  |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| a. <u>Basic Uniform Components</u> | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1) Jumper, Dress, Blue</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3906.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2) Trousers, Jumper, Blue</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3907.14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3) Hat, White</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3905.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4) Shoes, Service, Black</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3904.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5) Socks, Service, Black</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3904.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6) Undershirt, White</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3908.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7) Undershorts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3908.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8) Neckerchief</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3902.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9) Sleeve Insignia</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4201.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10) Ribbons</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5202.1</td> </tr> </table> | 1) Jumper, Dress, Blue      | 3906.1 | 2) Trousers, Jumper, Blue | 3907.14 | 3) Hat, White          | 3905.8 | 4) Shoes, Service, Black | 3904.6 | 5) Socks, Service, Black | 3904.9  | 6) Undershirt, White | 3908.4  | 7) Undershorts              | 3908.5  | 8) Neckerchief             | 3902.10 | 9) Sleeve Insignia | 4201.1 | 10) Ribbons | 5202.1 |
| 1) Jumper, Dress, Blue             | 3906.1   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 2) Trousers, Jumper, Blue          | 3907.14  |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 3) Hat, White                      | 3905.8   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black           | 3904.6   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black           | 3904.9   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 6) Undershirt, White               | 3908.4   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 7) Undershorts                     | 3908.5   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 8) Neckerchief                     | 3902.10  |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 9) Sleeve Insignia                 | 4201.1   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 10) Ribbons                        | 5202.1   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| b. <u>Optional Components</u>      | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1) Coat, All-Weather, Black</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3903.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2) Earmuffs</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3902.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3) Gloves, Black/White</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3902.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4) Mockneck, Black</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3903.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5) Peacoat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3903.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6) Scarf, White</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3902.12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7) Sweater, Pullover, Black</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3903.12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8) Name/Identification Tag</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5103.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9) Medals</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5203.1</td> </tr> </table>  | 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black | 3903.1 | 2) Earmuffs               | 3902.3  | 3) Gloves, Black/White | 3902.5 | 4) Mockneck, Black       | 3903.7 | 5) Peacoat               | 3903.10 | 6) Scarf, White      | 3902.12 | 7) Sweater, Pullover, Black | 3903.12 | 8) Name/Identification Tag | 5103.1  | 9) Medals          | 5203.1 |             |        |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black        | 3903.1   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 2) Earmuffs                        | 3902.3   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 3) Gloves, Black/White             | 3902.5   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 4) Mockneck, Black                 | 3903.7   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 5) Peacoat                         | 3903.10  |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 6) Scarf, White                    | 3902.12  |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 7) Sweater, Pullover, Black        | 3903.12  |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 8) Name/Identification Tag         | 5103.1   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| 9) Medals                          | 5203.1   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| c. <u>Occasion for Wear</u>        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.</li> <li>2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.</li> <li>3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals.</li> </ol>   |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |
| d. <u>Notes</u>                    | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.</li> <li>2) White gloves will be worn with Full/Dinner Dress, or for ceremonial reasons.</li> </ol>  |                             |        |                           |         |                        |        |                          |        |                          |         |                      |         |                             |         |                            |         |                    |        |             |        |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Coat, Dress, Blue  | 3903.4         |
| 2) Shirt, Dress, White  | 3906.6         |
| 3) Slacks, Dress, Blue  | 3907.7         |
| 4) Cap, Combination, White  | 3905.3         |
| 5) Shoes, Service, Black  | 3904.6         |
| 6) Socks, Service, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 7) Brassiere, White   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants   | 3908.3         |
| 9) Necktab, Black   | 3902.7         |
| 10) Sleeve Insignia   | 4201.1         |
| 11) Ribbons   | 5202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>   |                |
| 1) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 2) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2         |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 4) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 5) Earrings, Silver Ball  | 3902.4         |
| 6) Gloves, Black/White  | 3902.5         |
| 7) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6         |
| 8) Hosiery, Flesh Tone  | 3904.2         |
| 9) Peacoat  | 3903.10        |
| 10) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 11) Skirt, Dress, Blue  | 3907.1         |
| 12) Skirt, Winter, Blue   | 3907.5         |
| 13) Slacks, Service, Blue   | 3907.9         |
| 14) Slip, White   | 3908.2         |
| 15) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 16) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1         |
| 17) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>   |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for wear year-round to all official functions when civilian equivalent dress is coat and tie.  |                |
| 2) Full Dress Blue when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress Blue when worn with miniature medals.   |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>   |                |
| 1) V-neck sweater is authorized for wear while commuting, in public places, and for attending working-level meetings/briefings, but not authorized for ceremonies and meetings where the Service Dress Blue Coat is more appropriate. |                |
| 2) Black gloves will only be worn with outer garments/foul weather clothing.  |                |
| 3) White gloves will be worn with Full/Dinner Dress, or for ceremonial reasons.   |                |

1. Male



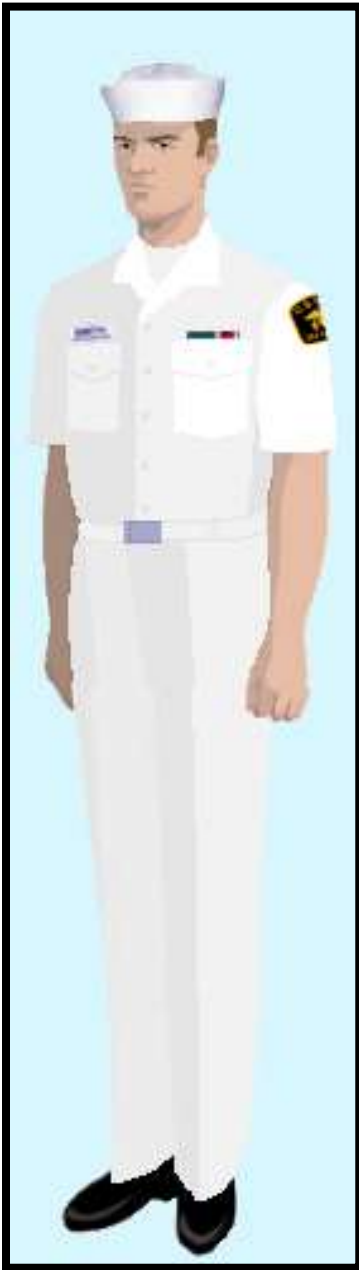
- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Jumper, Dress, White  | 3903.2         |
| 2) Trousers, Jumper, White   | 3907.15        |
| 3) Hat, White  | 3905.8         |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black   | 3904.6         |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4         |
| 7) Undershorts, White  | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, White, with Silver Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Silver  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Neckerchief  | 3902.10        |
| 11) Sleeve insignia  | 4201.1         |
| 12) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 2) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 3) Gloves, White   | 3902.5         |
| 4) Peacoat   | 3903.10        |
| 5) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 6) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1         |
| 7) Medals  | 5203.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>  |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for summer wear when Formal Dress, Dinner Dress, or Full Dress Uniforms are not prescribed and civilian equivalent is coat and tie. |                |
| 2) Full Dress White when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress White when worn with miniature medals.   |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) White gloves will be worn with Full/Dinner Dress, or for ceremonial reasons.  |                |



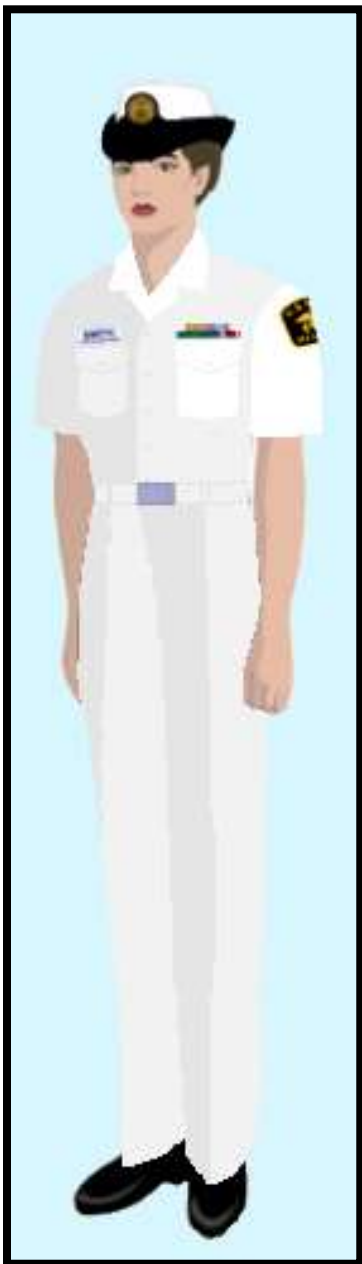
2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Jumper, Dress, White  | 3903.2         |
| 2) Slacks, Jumper, White   | 3907.8         |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.3         |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black   | 3904.6         |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere, White  | 3908.1         |
| 7) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4         |
| 8) Underpants, White   | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, White, with Silver Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Neckerchief, Black   | 3902.7         |
| 12) Sleeve Insignia  | 4201.1         |
| 13) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Beret   | 3905.1         |
| 2) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Earrings, Silver Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 5) Gloves, White   | 3902.5         |
| 6) Handbag, White  | 3902.6         |
| 7) Hosiery, Flesh Tone   | 3904.2         |
| 8) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 9) Skirt, Dress, White   | 3907.2         |
| 10) Skirt, Summer, White   | 3907.4         |
| 11) Slip   | 3908.2         |
| 12) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| 13) Medals   | 5203.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear</u>   |                |
| 1) May be prescribed for summer wear when Formal Dress, Dinner Dress, or Full Dress Uniforms are not prescribed and civilian equivalent is coat and tie. |                |
| 2) Full Dress White when worn with large medals.   |                |
| 3) Dinner Dress White when worn with miniature medals.   |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) White gloves will be worn with Full/Dinner Dress, or for ceremonial reasons.  |                |

1. **Male**

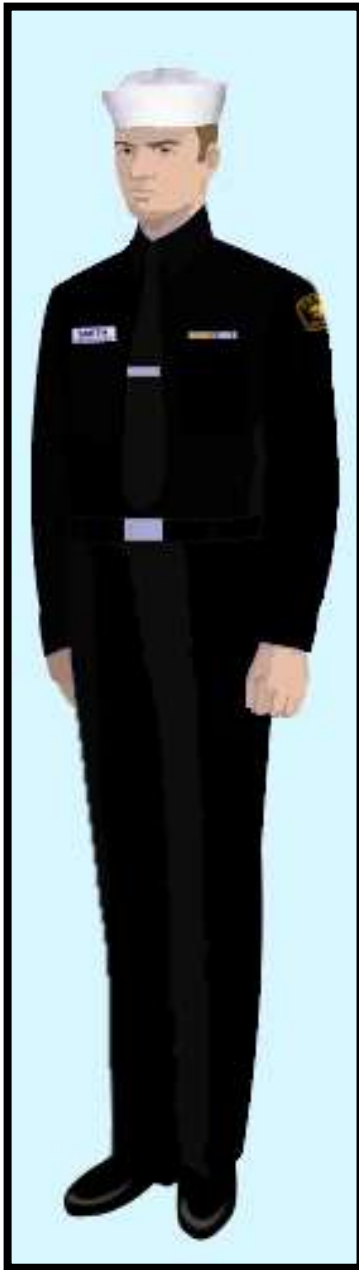


- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| a. <b><u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>   | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White   | 3906.9                |
| 2) Trousers, Summer, White  | 3907.19               |
| 3) Hat, White   | 3905.8                |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black  | 3904.6                |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black  | 3904.9                |
| 6) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4                |
| 7) Undershorts, White   | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, White, with Silver Clip  | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2                |
| 10) Sleeve Insignia   | 4201.1                |
| 11) Ribbons   | 5202.1                |
|   |                       |
| b. <b><u>Optional Items</u></b>   |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2                |
| 2) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1                |
| 3) Earmuffs   | 3902.3                |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5                |
| 5) Peacoat  | 3903.10               |
| 6) Scarf, White   | 3902.12               |
| 7) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14               |
| 8) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1                |
|   |                       |
| c. <b><u>Occasions for Wear.</u></b>  |                       |
| Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                       |
|   |                       |
| d. <b><u>Note</u></b>   |                       |
| 1) Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.   |                       |
| 2) Uniform will be phased out and replaced by the Service Uniform.  |                       |

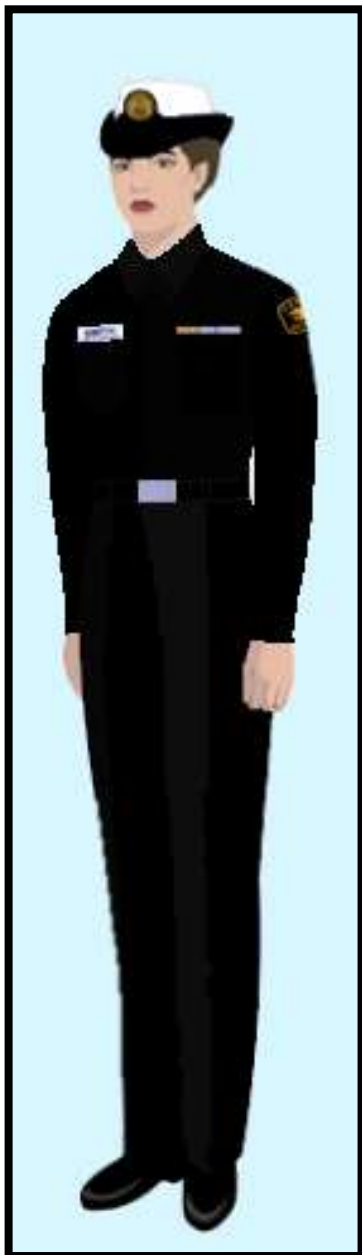
2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u> | <u>Section</u>  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White            | 3906.9  |
| 2) Slacks, Summer, White           | 3907.11   |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White         | 3905.3  |
| 4) Shoes, Service Black            | 3904.6  |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black           | 3904.9  |
| 6) Brassiere, White                | 3908.1  |
| 7) Underpants, White               | 3908.3  |
| 8) Belt, White, with Silver Clip   | 3902.1  |
| 9) Buckle, Silver                  | 3902.2  |
| 10) Sleeve Insignia                | 4201.1  |
| 11) Ribbons                        | 5202.1  |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>           |   |
| 1) Beret                           | 3905.1  |
| 2) Cap, Ball                       | 3905.2  |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black        | 3903.1  |
| 4) Earmuffs                        | 3902.3  |
| 5) Earrings, Silver Ball           | 3902.4  |
| 6) Handbag, Black                  | 3902.6  |
| 7) Hosiery, Flesh Tone             | 3904.2  |
| 8) Jacket, Service, Black          | 3903.5  |
| 9) Peacoat                         | 3903.10   |
| 10) Scarf, White                   | 3904.12   |
| 11) Skirt, Summer, White           | 3907.4  |
| 12) Slip                           | 3908.2  |
| 13) Sweater, V-Neck, Black         | 3903.14   |
| 14) Undershirt, White              | 3908.4  |
| 15) Name/Identification Tag        | 5103.1  |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>      | Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>d. Note</u>                     |   |
| 1)                                 | Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |
| 2)                                 | Uniform will be phased out and replaced by the Service Uniform.   |

1. Male



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue   | 3906.12        |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Blue   | 3907.17        |
| 3) Hat, White  | 3905.8         |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black   | 3904.6         |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Undershirt, White   | 3908.4         |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Necktie, Black  | 3902.8         |
| 10) Tie Clasp/Tack, Silver   | 3902.14        |
| 11) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2         |
| 12) Sleeve Insignia  | 4201.1         |
| 13) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 5) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5         |
| 6) Peacoat   | 3903.10        |
| 7) Scarf, White  | 3902.12        |
| 8) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| 9) Name/Identification Tag   | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.                |                |
| 2) Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |                |
| 3) Uniform will be phased out and replaced by the Service Uniform.   |                |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue   | 3906.12        |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Blue   | 3907.9         |
| 3) Cap, Combination, White   | 3905.4         |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black   | 3904.6         |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Necktab, Black  | 3902.7         |
| 10) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Sleeve Insignia  | 4201.1         |
| 12) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 18) Beret  | 3905.1         |
| 19) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2         |
| 20) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 21) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 22) Earrings, Silver Ball  | 3902.4         |
| 23) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6         |
| 24) Hosiery, Flesh Tone  | 3904.2         |
| 25) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5         |
| 26) Peacoat  | 3903.10        |
| 27) Scarf, White   | 3902.12        |
| 28) Skirt, Winter, Blue  | 3907.5         |
| 29) Slip   | 3908.2         |
| 30) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 31) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 32) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasions for Wear.</u>  |                |
| Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>  |                |
| 1) Winter Blue when worn with tie and ribbons. Winter Working Blue, Tie and Ribbons are not worn.                |                |
| 2) Ball Cap when should only be worn in the immediate working area.  |                |
| 3) Uniform will be phased out and replaced by the Service Uniform.   |                |

1. **Male**



- a. **Basic Uniform Components**
- |                                  | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Blue, Long    | 3906.10               |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Blue       | 3907.20               |
| 3) Cap, Ball                     | 3905.2                |
| 4) Shoes, Safety, Black          | 3904.5                |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black            | 3904.8                |
| 6) Undershirt, White             | 3908.4                |
| 7) Undershorts                   | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Silver                | 3902.2                |
| 10) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Chambray  | 3105.1                |
| 11) Sleeve Insignia              | 4202.1                |
- b. **Optional Components**
- |                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| 1) Boot, Combat, Black         | 3904.1  |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch            | 3905.5  |
| 3) Coat, All Weather, Black    | 3903.1  |
| 4) Earmuffs                    | 3902.3  |
| 5) Jacket, Utility, Black      | 3903.6  |
| 6) Peacoat                     | 3903.10 |
| 7) Scarf, White                | 3902.12 |
| 8) Shirt, Utility, Blue, Short | 3906.10 |
| 9) Shoe, Service, Black        | 3904.5  |
| 10) Socks, Service, Black      | 3904.9  |
| 11) Sweater, V-Neck, Black     | 3903.14 |
- c. **Occasion for Wear.** Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day.
- d. **Notes**
- 1) May be worn when transiting to and from drill site provided no intermediate stops are made.
  - 2) The Utility Uniform is not authorized for wear other than detailed in this paragraph and under no circumstances may it be worn in either an official or unofficial capacity outside the confines of a military installation.
  - 3) Uniform will be phased out and replaced by the Navy Working Uniform.

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Blue, Long   | 3906.10        |
| 2) Trouser, Utility, Blue   | 3907.20        |
| 3) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2         |
| 4) Shoes, Safety, Black   | 3904.5         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black   | 3904.8         |
| 6) Brassiere  | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants   | 3908.3         |
| 8) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Silver  | 3902.2         |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Chambray   | 3105.1         |
| 12) Sleeve Insignia   | 4202.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>   |                |
| 1) Boot, Combat, Black  | 3904.1         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1         |
| 4) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 5) Earrings, Silver Ball  | 3902.4         |
| 6) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6         |
| 7) Jacket, Utility, Black   | 3903.6         |
| 8) Peacoat  | 3903.10        |
| 9) Scarf, White   | 3904.12        |
| 10) Shirt, Utility, Blue, Short   | 3906.10        |
| 11) Shoe, Service, Black  | 3904.5         |
| 12) Sock, Service, Black  | 3904.9         |
| 13) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14        |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear</u>   |                |
| Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day.   |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Notes</u>   |                |
| 1) May be worn when transiting to and from drill site provided no intermediate stops are made.  |                |
| 2) The Utility Uniform is not authorized for wear other than detailed in this paragraph and under no circumstances may it be worn in either an official or unofficial capacity outside the confines of a military installation. |                |
| 3) The Utility Uniform will be phased out and replaced by the Navy Working Uniform.   |                |

1. Male



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>                                       | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, NWU  | 3906.7         |
| 2) Trouser, NWU  | 3907.16        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU   | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black   | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13        |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5         |
| 8) Belt, Black with Silver Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Silver  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Silver  | 3105.1         |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4203.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 5) Mockneck, Black   | 3903.7         |
| 6) Parka, NWU  | 3903.9         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u>   |                |
| The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform. |                |



2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u> | <u>Section</u>   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1) Shirt, NWU                      | 3906.7   |
| 2) Trouser, NWU                    | 3907.16  |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU               | 3905.6   |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black             | 3904.1   |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black              | 3904.8   |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue                   | 3906.13  |
| 7) Brassiere                       | 3908.1   |
| 8) Underpants                      | 3908.3   |
| 9) Belt, Black with Silver Clip    | 3902.1   |
| 10) Buckle, Silver                 | 3902.2   |
| 11) Straps, Blousing               | 3902.13  |
| 12) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Silver      | 3105.1   |
| 13) Collar Insignia                | 4203.1   |
| <br>                               |  |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>           |  |
| 1) Cap, Ball                       | 3905.2   |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black         | 3905.5   |
| 3) Earmuffs                        | 3902.3   |
| 4) Earrings, Gold Ball             | 3902.4   |
| 5) Gloves, Black                   | 3902.5   |
| 6) Handbag, Black                  | 3902.6   |
| 7) Mockneck, Black                 | 3903.7   |
| 8) Parka, NWU                      | 3903.9   |
| <br>                               |  |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u>       | The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform.                         |
| <br>                               |  |
| <u>d. Note.</u>                    | Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers. |

1. **Male**



- | <b><u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u></b>   | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage   | 3906.11               |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage  | 3907.21               |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage   | 3905.6                |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black   | 3904.1                |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black   | 3904.8                |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown   | 3906.13               |
| 7) Undershorts  | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Black with Silver Clip   | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2                |
| 10) Straps, Blousing  | 3902.13               |
| 11) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive  | 3105.1                |
| 12) Collar Insignia   | 4203.1                |
| <br>  |                       |
| <b><u>b. Optional Items</u></b>   |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2                |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black  | 3905.5                |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun  | 3905.7                |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage   | 3903.3                |
| 5) Earmuffs   | 3902.3                |
| 6) Gloves, Black  | 3902.5                |
| 7) Helmet, Construction   | 3905.9                |
| 8) Scarf, Green   | 3902.11               |
| 9) Sweater, Pullover, Green   | 3903.13               |
| <br>  |                       |
| <b><u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u></b> The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.) |                       |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage  | 3906.11        |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage   | 3907.21        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage  | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black  | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown  | 3906.13        |
| 7) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Black with Silver Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 12) Name/USNSCC Tapes, Olive   | 3105.1         |
| 13) Collar Insignia  | 4203.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun   | 3905.7         |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage  | 3903.3         |
| 5) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 6) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 7) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 8) Helmet, Construction  | 3905.9         |
| 9) Scarf, Green  | 3902.11        |
| 10) Sweater, Pullover, Green   | 3903.13        |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.) |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Note.</u> Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers.   |                |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER THREE

UNIFORM COMPONENTS

SECTION 8: NLCC CADET UNIFORMS

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3801
2. NLCC CADET SUMMER DRESS.....	3802
3. NLCC CADET WINTER DRESS.....	3803
4. NLCC CADET WORKING UNIFORM.....	3804
5. NLCC CADET UTILITIES.....	3805
6. NLCC CADET NAVY WORKING UNIFORM.....	3806
7. NLCC CADET CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY.....	3807

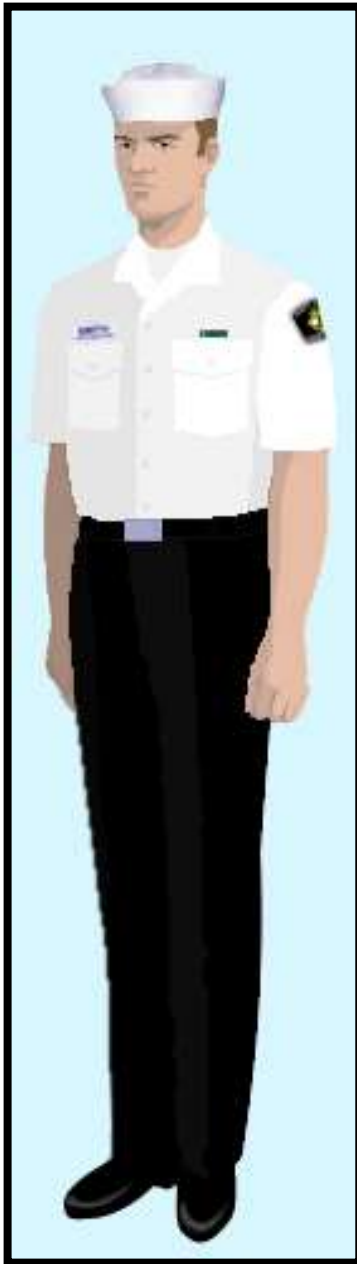
---

3800 NLCC CADET UNIFORMS

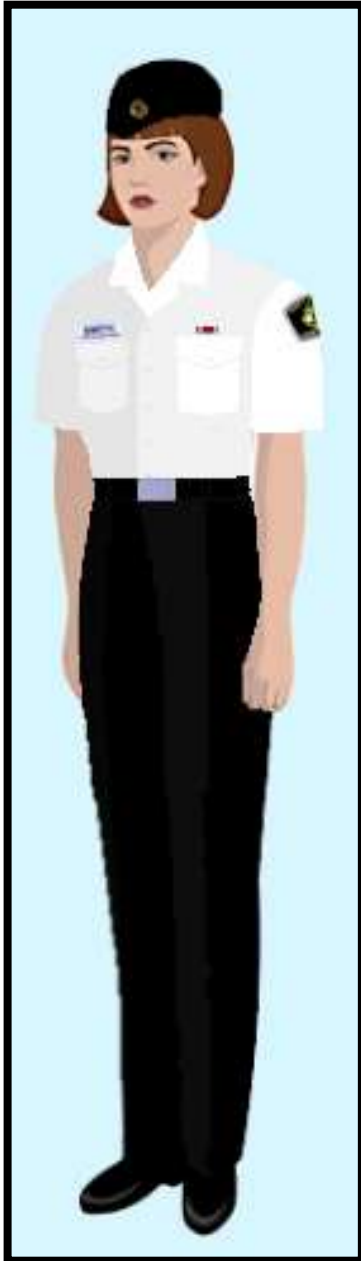
3801 GENERAL NOTE

1. **Uniform of the Day.** Section 1200 outlines the authority for the prescribed uniform of the day, based on local command authority, safety considerations and climatic considerations.
2. **Required Uniforms.** While Section 1202 delegates prescribed uniform requirements to the local command authority. The following uniforms should be considered a minimum for participation in the Navy League Cadet Corps.
  - a. NLCC Summer Dress
  - b. NLCC Winter Dress
  - c. NLCC Working Uniform
3. **Optional Uniforms.** These uniforms are optional, and may be required to participate in additional activities or training evolutions as a cadet in the Navy League Cadet Corps. While a member is not required to maintain a set of those items listed, they are included to provide guidance for wear in case the need arises, member chooses to obtain, or safety of personnel dictates the wearing of the referenced uniform.
  - a. Utilities
  - b. Navy Working Uniform
  - c. Camouflage Utility Uniform
4. **Procurement.** While official uniform components are preferred, due to the inherent smaller sizes of NLCC Cadets, uniforms items may be procured commercially to meet special needs where tailoring of official uniforms would be cost prohibitive.
5. **Uniformity.** Uniformity is paramount. Cadets will wear the appropriate uniform for the occasion. It is unprofessional to wear working uniforms to ceremonies, parades, public appearances.
6. **Safety and Comfort.** Uniforms prescribed for wear should be selected when all issues in regards to member safety and comfort have been reviewed and considered.

1. Male



- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| a. <b><u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>   | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White   | 3906.9                |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Black   | 3907.17               |
| 3) Hat, White   | 3905.8                |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black  | 3904.6                |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black  | 3904.9                |
| 6) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4                |
| 7) Undershorts  | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip  | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2                |
| 10) Sleeve Insignia   | 4202.1                |
| 11) Ribbons   | 5202.1                |
|   |                       |
| b. <b><u>Optional Components</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) Cap, Garrison, Black   | 3905.4                |
| 2) Coat, All Weather, Black   | 3903.1                |
| 3) Earmuffs   | 3902.3                |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black   | 3903.5                |
| 5) Peacoat  | 3903.10               |
| 6) Reefer   | 3903.11               |
| 7) Scarf, White   | 3902.12               |
| 8) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14               |
| 9) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1                |
| 10) Jacket, Utility Black   | 3903.6                |
|   |                       |
| c. <b><u>Occasion for Wear.</u></b>   |                       |
| Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                       |

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Summer, White  | 3906.9         |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Black  | 3907.9         |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Black  | 3905.4         |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black   | 3904.6         |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black   | 3904.9         |
| 6) Brassiere, White  | 3908.1         |
| 7) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 9) Buckle, Silver  | 3902.2         |
| 10) Sleeve Insignia  | 4202.1         |
| 11) Ribbons  | 5202.1         |
| <br><u>b. Optional Components</u>  |                |
| 1) Beret   | 3905.1         |
| 2) Coat, All-Weather, Black  | 3903.1         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Earrings, Silver Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 5) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 6) Hosiery, Flesh Tone   | 3904.2         |
| 7) Jacket, Service, Black  | 3903.5         |
| 8) Peacoat   | 3903.10        |
| 9) Scarf, White  | 3904.12        |
| 10) Skirt, Winter, Blue  | 3907.5         |
| 11) Slip   | 3908.2         |
| 12) Sweater, V-Neck, Black   | 3903.14        |
| 13) Undershirt, White  | 3908.4         |
| 14) Name/Identification Tag  | 5103.1         |
| 15) Jacket, Utility Black  | 3903.6         |
| <br><u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> Worn in summer for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |                |

1. Male



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a. <b><u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b> | <b><u>Section</u></b>  |
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue                    | 3906.12  |
| 2) Trousers, Service, Blue                | 3907.17  |
| 3) Hat, White                             | 3905.8   |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black                  | 3904.6   |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black                  | 3904.9   |
| 6) Undershirt, White                      | 3908.4   |
| 7) Undershorts                            | 3908.5   |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip          | 3902.1   |
| 9) Buckle, Silver                         | 3902.2   |
| 10) Sleeve Insignia                       | 4202.1   |
| 11) Ribbons                               | 5202.1   |
|   |  |
| b. <b><u>Optional Components</u></b>      |  |
| 1) Cap, Garrison, Black                   | 3905.4   |
| 2) Coat, All Weather, Black               | 3903.1   |
| 3) Earmuffs                               | 3902.3   |
| 4) Jacket, Service, Black                 | 3903.5   |
| 5) Necktie, Black                         | 3902.8   |
| 6) Tie Clasp/Tack, Silver                 | 3902.14  |
| 7) Peacoat                                | 3903.10  |
| 8) Scarf, White                           | 3902.12  |
| 9) Sweater, V-Neck, Black                 | 3903.14  |
| 10) Name/Identification Tag               | 5103.1   |
| 11) Jacket, Utility Black                 | 3903.6   |
|   |  |
| c. <b><u>Occasion for Wear.</u></b>       | Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
|   |  |
| d. <b><u>Note.</u></b>                    | The wearing of the necktie may be prescribed to present a more dress appearance.                                 |

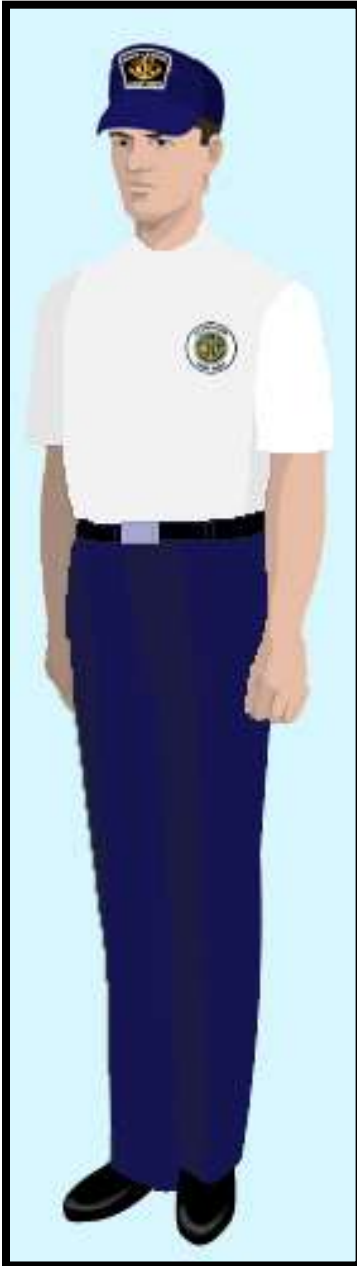


2. Female



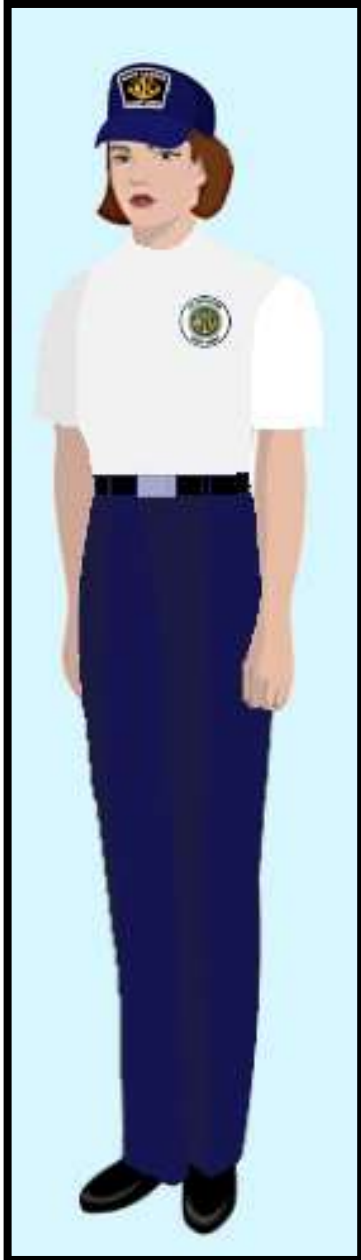
- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u> | <u>Section</u>  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1) Shirt, Winter, Blue             | 3906.12   |
| 2) Slacks, Service, Blue           | 3907.9  |
| 3) Cap, Garrison, Black            | 3905.4  |
| 4) Shoes, Service, Black           | 3904.6  |
| 5) Socks, Service, Black           | 3904.9  |
| 6) Brassiere                       | 3908.1  |
| 7) Underpants                      | 3908.3  |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip   | 3902.1  |
| 9) Buckle, Silver                  | 3902.2  |
| 10) Sleeve Insignia                | 4202.1  |
| 11) Ribbons                        | 5202.1  |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>      |   |
| 1) Beret                           | 3905.1  |
| 2) Coat, All-Weather, Black        | 3903.1  |
| 3) Earmuffs                        | 3902.3  |
| 4) Earrings, Silver Ball           | 3902.4  |
| 5) Handbag, Black                  | 3902.6  |
| 6) Hosiery, Flesh Tone             | 3904.2  |
| 7) Jacket, Service, Black          | 3903.5  |
| 8) Necktab, Black                  | 3902.7  |
| 9) Peacoat                         | 3903.10   |
| 10) Scarf, White                   | 3904.12   |
| 11) Skirt, Winter, Blue            | 3907.5  |
| 12) Slip                           | 3908.2  |
| 13) Sweater, V-Neck, Black         | 3903.14   |
| 14) Undershirt, White              | 3908.4  |
| 15) Name/Identification Tag        | 5103.1  |
| 16) Jacket, Utility Black          | 3903.6  |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u>       | Worn in winter for office work, watchstanding, liberty, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day. |
| <br>                               |   |
| <u>d. Note.</u>                    | The wearing of the necktab may be prescribed to present a more dress appearance.                                  |

1. Male



- a. **Basic Uniform Components** **Section**
- |                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| 1) T-shirt, White                | 3906.13 |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Blue       | 3907.20 |
| 3) Cap, Ball                     | 3905.2  |
| 4) Undershorts                   | 3908.5  |
| 5) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip | 3902.1  |
| 6) Buckle, Silver                | 3902.2  |
| 7) Shoes, Safety, Black          | 3904.5  |
| 8) Socks, Boot, Black            | 3904.8  |
- b. **Optional Components**
- |                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1) Boot, Combat, Black      | 3904.1  |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch         | 3905.5  |
| 3) Coat, All Weather, Black | 3903.1  |
| 4) Earmuffs                 | 3902.3  |
| 5) Jacket, Utility, Black   | 3903.6  |
| 6) Peacoat                  | 3903.10 |
| 7) Scarf, White             | 3902.12 |
| 8) Shoes, Athletic          | 3904.3  |
| 9) Shoe, Service, Black     | 3904.6  |
| 10) Socks, Athletic         | 3904.7  |
| 11) Socks, Service, Black   | 3904.9  |
| 12) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14 |
| 13) T-shirt, Blue           | 3906.13 |
- c. **Occasion for Wear.** Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day.
- d. **Notes**
- 1) May be worn when transiting to and from drill site provided no intermediate stops are made.
  - 2) The Working Uniform is not authorized for wear other than detailed in this paragraph and under no circumstances may it be worn in either an official or unofficial capacity outside the confines of a military installation.
  - 3) May be worn in lieu of the Navy Working Uniform, Camouflage Utility Uniform or Utilities.
  - 4) T-Shirt must have NSCC/NLCC Logo/Artwork.

2. Female



- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| a. <b><u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>   | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
| 1) T-shirt, White   | 3906.13               |
| 2) Trouser, Utility, Blue   | 3907.20               |
| 3) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2                |
| 4) Brassiere  | 3908.1                |
| 5) Underpants   | 3908.3                |
| 6) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip  | 3902.1                |
| 7) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2                |
| 8) Shoes, Safety, Black   | 3904.5                |
| 9) Socks, Boot, Black   | 3904.8                |
|   |                       |
| b. <b><u>Optional Components</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) Boot, Combat, Black  | 3904.1                |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch   | 3905.5                |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black   | 3903.1                |
| 4) Earmuffs   | 3902.3                |
| 5) Earrings, Silver Ball  | 3902.4                |
| 6) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6                |
| 7) Jacket, Utility, Black   | 3903.6                |
| 8) Peacoat  | 3903.10               |
| 9) Scarf, White   | 3904.12               |
| 10) Shoes, Athletic   | 3904.3                |
| 11) Shoe, Service, Black  | 3904.6                |
| 12) Socks, Athletic   | 3904.7                |
| 13) Socks, Service, Black   | 3904.9                |
| 14) Sweater, V-Neck, Black  | 3903.14               |
| 15) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13               |
|   |                       |
| c. <b><u>Occasion for Wear.</u></b>   |                       |
| Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day.   |                       |
|   |                       |
| d. <b><u>Notes</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) May be worn when transiting to and from drill site provided no intermediate stops are made.  |                       |
| 2) The Utility Uniform is not authorized for wear other than detailed in this paragraph and under no circumstances may it be worn in either an official or unofficial capacity outside the confines of a military installation. |                       |
| 3) May be worn in lieu of the Navy Working Uniform, Camouflage Utility Uniform or Utilities.  |                       |
| 4) T-Shirt must have NSCC/NLCC Logo/Artwork.  |                       |

1. Male



- a. **Basic Uniform Components** **Section**
- |                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Blue, Long    | 3906.10 |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Blue       | 3907.20 |
| 3) Cap, Ball                     | 3905.2  |
| 4) Shoes, Safety, Black          | 3904.5  |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black            | 3904.8  |
| 6) Undershirt, White             | 3908.4  |
| 7) Undershorts                   | 3908.5  |
| 8) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip | 3902.1  |
| 9) Buckle, Silver                | 3902.2  |
| 10) Name/USNLCC Tapes, Chambray  | 3105.1  |
| 11) Sleeve Insignia              | 4202.1  |
- b. **Optional Components**
- |                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| 1) Boot, Combat, Black         | 3904.1  |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch            | 3905.5  |
| 3) Coat, All Weather, Black    | 3903.1  |
| 4) Earmuffs                    | 3902.3  |
| 5) Jacket, Utility, Black      | 3903.6  |
| 6) Peacoat                     | 3903.10 |
| 7) Scarf, White                | 3902.12 |
| 8) Shirt, Utility, Blue, Short | 3906.10 |
| 9) Shoe, Service, Black        | 3904.5  |
| 10) Socks, Service, Black      | 3904.9  |
| 11) Sweater, V-Neck, Black     | 3903.14 |
- c. **Occasion for Wear.** Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day.
- d. **Notes**
- 1) May be worn when transiting to and from drill site provided no intermediate stops are made.
  - 2) The Utility Uniform is not authorized for wear other than detailed in this paragraph and under no circumstances may it be worn in either an official or unofficial capacity outside the confines of a military installation.
  - 3) Uniform will be phased out and replaced by the Navy Working Uniform.

2. Female

- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u> | <u>Section</u>   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Blue, Long      | 3906.10  |
| 2) Trouser, Utility, Blue          | 3907.20  |
| 3) Cap, Ball                       | 3905.2   |
| 4) Shoes, Safety, Black            | 3904.5   |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black              | 3904.8   |
| 6) Brassiere                       | 3908.1   |
| 7) Underpants                      | 3908.3   |
| 8) Undershirt, White               | 3908.4   |
| 9) Belt, Black, with Silver Clip   | 3902.1   |
| 10) Buckle, Silver                 | 3902.2   |
| 11) Name/USNLC Tapes, Chambray     | 3105.1   |
| 12) Sleeve Insignia                | 4202.1   |
| <br>                               |  |
| <u>b. Optional Components</u>      |  |
| 1) Boot, Combat, Black             | 3904.1   |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch                | 3905.5   |
| 3) Coat, All-Weather, Black        | 3903.1   |
| 4) Earmuffs                        | 3902.3   |
| 5) Earrings, Silver Ball           | 3902.4   |
| 6) Handbag, Black                  | 3902.6   |
| 7) Jacket, Utility, Black          | 3903.6   |
| 8) Peacoat                         | 3903.10  |
| 9) Scarf, White                    | 3904.12  |
| 10) Shirt, Utility, Blue, Short    | 3906.10  |
| 11) Shoe, Service, Black           | 3904.5   |
| 12) Sock, Service, Black           | 3904.9   |
| 13) Sweater, V-Neck, Black         | 3903.14  |
| <br>                               |  |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u>       | Worn in Summer/Winter for office work, watchstanding, or business ashore when prescribed as uniform of the day.  |
| <br>                               |  |
| <u>d. Notes</u>                    |  |
| 1)                                 | May be worn when transiting to and from drill site provided no intermediate stops are made.  |
| 2)                                 | The Utility Uniform is not authorized for wear other than detailed in this paragraph and under no circumstances may it be worn in either an official or unofficial capacity outside the confines of a military installation. |
| 3)                                 | The Utility Uniform will be phased out and replaced by the Navy Working Uniform.   |

1. Male



- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| a. <b><u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b>                                | <b><u>Section</u></b> |
| 1) Shirt, NWU  | 3906.7                |
| 2) Trouser, NWU  | 3907.16               |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU   | 3905.6                |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black   | 3904.1                |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8                |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13               |
| 7) Undershorts   | 3908.5                |
| 8) Belt, Black with Silver Clip  | 3902.1                |
| 9) Buckle, Silver  | 3902.2                |
| 10) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13               |
| 11) Name/USNLCG Tapes, Silver  | 3105.1                |
| 12) Collar Insignia  | 4203.1                |
|  |                       |
| b. <b><u>Optional Items</u></b>  |                       |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2                |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5                |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3                |
| 4) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5                |
| 5) Mockneck, Black   | 3903.7                |
| 6) Parka, NWU  | 3903.9                |
|  |                       |
| c. <b><u>Occasion for Wear.</u></b>                                      |                       |
| The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform. |                       |

2. Female



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>   | <u>Section</u> |
|--|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, NWU  | 3906.7         |
| 2) Trouser, NWU  | 3907.16        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, NWU   | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boot, Combat, Black   | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black  | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Blue   | 3906.13        |
| 7) Brassiere   | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants  | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Black with Silver Clip  | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Silver   | 3902.2         |
| 11) Straps, Blousing   | 3902.13        |
| 12) Name/USNLCC Tapes, Silver  | 3105.1         |
| 13) Collar Insignia  | 4203.1         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>   |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball   | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black   | 3905.5         |
| 3) Earmuffs  | 3902.3         |
| 4) Earrings, Silver Ball   | 3902.4         |
| 5) Gloves, Black   | 3902.5         |
| 6) Handbag, Black  | 3902.6         |
| 7) Mockneck, Black   | 3903.7         |
| 8) Parka, NWU  | 3903.9         |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u> The NWU is intended for year-round wear as the standard working uniform.            |                |
| <br>   |                |
| <u>d. Note.</u> Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers. |                |



1. Male



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>a. <b><u>Basic Uniform Components</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage</li> <li>2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage</li> <li>3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage</li> <li>4) Boots, Combat, Black</li> <li>5) Socks, Boot, Black</li> <li>6) T-shirt, Brown</li> <li>7) Undershorts</li> <li>8) Belt, Black with Silver Clip</li> <li>9) Buckle, Gold</li> <li>10) Straps, Blousing</li> <li>11) Name/USNLCC Tapes, Olive</li> <li>12) Collar Insignia</li> </ol> <p>b. <b><u>Optional Items</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Cap, Ball</li> <li>2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black</li> <li>3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun</li> <li>4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage</li> <li>5) Earmuffs</li> <li>6) Gloves, Black</li> <li>7) Helmet, Construction</li> <li>8) Scarf, Green</li> <li>9) Sweater, Pullover, Green</li> </ol> <p>c. <b><u>Occasion for Wear.</u></b> The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.)</p> | <p><b><u>Section</u></b></p> <p>3906.11</p> <p>3907.21</p> <p>3905.6</p> <p>3904.1</p> <p>3904.8</p> <p>3906.13</p> <p>3908.5</p> <p>3902.1</p> <p>3902.2</p> <p>3902.13</p> <p>3105.1</p> <p>4203.1</p> <p>3905.2</p> <p>3905.5</p> <p>3905.7</p> <p>3903.3</p> <p>3902.3</p> <p>3902.5</p> <p>3905.9</p> <p>3902.11</p> <p>3903.13</p> |
|---|--|



2. Female



- | <u>a. Basic Uniform Components</u>  | <u>Section</u> |
|---|----------------|
| 1) Shirt, Utility, Camouflage   | 3906.11        |
| 2) Trousers, Utility, Camouflage  | 3907.21        |
| 3) Cap, 8-point, Camouflage   | 3905.6         |
| 4) Boots, Combat, Black   | 3904.1         |
| 5) Socks, Boot, Black   | 3904.8         |
| 6) T-shirt, Brown   | 3906.13        |
| 7) Brassiere  | 3908.1         |
| 8) Underpants   | 3908.3         |
| 9) Belt, Black with Silver Clip   | 3902.1         |
| 10) Buckle, Silver  | 3902.2         |
| 11) Straps, Blousing  | 3902.13        |
| 12) Name/USNLC Tapes, Olive   | 3105.1         |
| 13) Collar Insignia   | 4203.1         |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>b. Optional Items</u>  |                |
| 1) Cap, Ball  | 3905.2         |
| 2) Cap, Knit, Watch, Black  | 3905.5         |
| 3) Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun  | 3905.7         |
| 4) Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage   | 3903.3         |
| 5) Earmuffs   | 3902.3         |
| 6) Earrings, Silver Ball  | 3902.4         |
| 7) Gloves, Black  | 3902.5         |
| 8) Handbag, Black   | 3902.6         |
| 9) Helmet, Construction   | 3905.9         |
| 10) Scarf, Green  | 3902.11        |
| 11) Sweater, Pullover, Green  | 3903.13        |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>c. Occasion for Wear.</u>  |                |
| The camouflage utility uniform (woodland) is authorized for all NSCC personnel as an alternative working uniform. (Note: The NWU is the primary working uniform.) |                |
| <br>  |                |
| <u>d. Note.</u>   |                |
| Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt and buckle with the clip to the LEFT on the trousers.  |                |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CHAPTER THREE**

**UNIFORM COMPONENTS**

**SECTION 9: DESCRIPTION AND WEAR OF UNIFORM COMPONENTS**

1. GENERAL NOTES.....	3901
2. ACCESSORIES.....	3902
3. COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR.....	3903
4. FOOTWEAR.....	3904
5. HEADGEAR.....	3905
6. SHIRTS AND BLOUSES.....	3906
7. SLACKS, SKIRTS AND TROUSERS.....	3907
8. UNDERGARMENTS AND UNDERWEAR.....	3908

---

3900 **DESCRIPTION AND WEAR OF UNIFORM COMPONENTS**

3901 **GENERAL NOTES**

1. **General**. Uniform components pertain to all NSCC personnel unless otherwise specified. Further definition of uniform items can be obtained in the U.S. Navy Uniform Regulations, Chapter THREE (NAVPERS 15665).
2. **Notes**. The reference number at the beginning of each line in the insignia subheading below is the item number in Chapter FOUR of this manual, which describes the articles insignia requirements. If the uniform article does not delineate a certain membership type authorized to wear it, then that item can be worn by all NSCC/NLCC uniformed personnel. When "officer" is specified in this section, it implies Officers and Warrant Officers.

3902 **ACCESSORIES**

1. **Belt with Tip**

- a. **Description**. Plain cloth or webbing, same color as uniform, 1 1/4 inch wide (male), 1 inch wide (female), and fitted with clip (gold for officers/midshipmen/instructors/chief petty officers and silver for NSCC/NLCC cadets). A cotton or nylon web belt may be worn with all uniforms. If a cloth belt is worn, fabric shall match the uniform, unless specified otherwise.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Wear the belt through all loops. Males wear the belt with clip to the LEFT of the buckle and female wear the belt with clip to the RIGHT of the buckle.
- c. **Note**. Females will wear the male 1 1/4 inch belt with the clip to the LEFT on the Navy Working Uniform (NWU) and Camouflage Utility Uniform (CUU) trousers.

2. **Buckle**

a. **Description**

- 1) **Officers, Midshipmen, and Instructors**. A plain gold anodized Navy belt buckle.
- 2) **Chief Petty Officers**. A plain gold anodized Navy belt buckle.
- 3) **NLCC Cadets**. A plain, silver anodized Navy belt buckle.
- 4) **NSCC Cadets**. A plain, silver anodized Navy belt buckle.

3902 **ACCESSORIES (CONTINUED)**

b. **Correct Wear**

- 1) **Males**. Wear the buckle so that the belt clip end touches the LEFT side of the buckle. Align the right side of the buckle with the opening of the shirt and opening of the fly, forming a straight gig line.
- 2) **Females**. Wear the buckle so that the belt clip end touches the RIGHT side of the buckle. Align the left side of the buckle with the opening of the shirt forming a straight gig line.

3. **Earmuffs**

- a. **Description**. Plain, Navy blue cloth earmuffs with black elastic retainer.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Wear with retainer strap underneath the cap or hat.

4. **Earrings, Ball**

- a. **Description**. All earrings must be 4mm - 6mm (approximately 1/8 inch - 1/4 inch). Ball earrings may be plain with shiny or brushed matte finish, screw-on or post type.
  - 1) **Officers, Midshipmen, Instructors**. Yellow gold.
  - 2) **Chief Petty Officers**. Yellow gold.
  - 3) **NSCC/NLCC Cadets**. Silver.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Ball earrings may be worn by female personnel only with all uniforms. Only one earring may be worn on each ear, centered on the earlobe.

5. **Gloves, Black/White**

- a. **Description**. Black gloves are made of smooth leather or smooth synthetic leather; white gloves are made of authorized fabric. Glove stitching is the same color as the basic glove material.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Black leather gloves are worn and never carried. White gloves (when required) may be worn or carried with uniforms. Gloves are removed to shake hands.

6. **Handbags, Black/Brown/White**

- a. **Description**. Women may wear civilian handbags while in uniform in the manner prescribed below.
- b. **Color/Pattern**. The handbag must be of plain black, brown, white grain leather or synthetic leather. The color of the handbag will

match the color of the shoes worn. Exotic materials such as eel, alligator, or ostrich skin are not authorized. The strap will be of the same material as the purse.

- c. **Shape/Size**. The handbag must be rectangular in shape and designed with a flap.

3902 **ACCESSORIES (CONTINUED)**

- d. **Hardware**. The handbag may not have any visible ornamentation, decorative stitching, embossed design, or manufacturer's logo. The closure hardware will be brass-plated or gold-colored. If the flap has a closure, it must be a clasp (no buckles, zippers or string ties are allowed). If the strap has a buckle, it must be gold-colored or black-colored.
- e. **Correct Wear**. Carry over the left shoulder or forearm, placing the top of the handbag at waist level.
- f. **Note**. Handbags may be procured from commercial sources, provided the above criteria are followed.

7. **Necktab, Black**

- a. **Description**. Navy blue (black) necktab made of authorized fabric.
- b. **Correct Wear**. The necktie's outer edges should be parallel to the outer edges of the collar. An equal amount of necktab should show on each side of the collar.

8. **Necktie, Black**

- a. **Description**. Made of authorized fabric measuring no more than 3 1/4 inches wide. May be clip-on or hand tied.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Wear hand tied knotted with either a four-in-hand, half Windsor or full Windsor knot. Wear the top of the knot parallel to and slightly above the top of the shirt collar closure, hiding the shirt button. The bottom hangs within 1 inch of the top of the belt buckle. The tie does not cover the belt buckle. For proper tying technique see Section 2102.10.
- c. **Insignia**. An appropriate tie clasp/tack is authorized.

9. **Necktie, Maroon**

- a. **Description**. Made of authorized fabric measuring no more than 3 1/4 inches wide. May be clip-on or hand tied.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Wear hand tied knotted with either a four-in-hand, half Windsor or full Windsor knot. Wear the top of the knot parallel to and slightly above the top of the shirt collar closure, hiding the shirt button. The bottom hangs within 1 inch of the top of the belt buckle. The tie does not cover the belt buckle. For proper tying technique see Section 2102.10.
- c. **Insignia**. An appropriate tie clasp/tack is authorized.

10. **Neckerchief**

- a. **Description.** A 36 inch square made of plain black silk or synthetic fabric.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Wear the rolled neckerchief with a large square knot, tied at the bottom of the V-neck opening of jumper, with ends of the neckerchief even. For proper rolling technique see Section 2102.9.

3902 **ACCESSORIES (CONTINUED)**

11. **Scarf, Green**

- a. **Description.** Plain olive drab scarf made of knitted cotton or synthetic fabric.
- b. **Correct Wear.** May be worn with the camouflage utility uniform only.

12. **Scarf, White**

- a. **Description.** Plain white scarf made of knitted or woven silk or synthetic fabric.
- b. **Correct Wear.** May be worn under reefers/peacoats, all-weather coats, overcoats, or jackets.

13. **Straps, Blousing**

- a. **Description.** Made of elasticize material with either a hook or Velcro fastener. Any commercial blousing strap that will support holding the trouser leg to the boot. Will be blue, black, olive green, or tan in color.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Place blousing strap three eyelets down from top of the boot and fasten to boot. Tuck pant leg up under the strap to present a neat tucked in appearance.

14. **Tie Clasp/Tack (Males)**

- a. **Description.** Shall be gold for officers/CPOs and silver for NSCC/NLCC Cadets. Decorated or plain with appropriate insignia to which the wearer is entitled. Tie clasp shall be not more than 5/16 inch wide. Tie tack shall be no more than 5/8 inch in diameter.
- b. **Correct Wear.** May be worn on the four-in-hand tie, 1 inch below the center of the tie in a horizontal position. The uniform coat should cover it.

3903 **COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR**

1. **Coat, All-Weather, Black (Raincoat)**

- a. **Description.** A black, single-breasted, belt-less, water repellent coat made of 65%/35% poly/cotton poplin fabric. The coat has epaulets, tabs on cuffs, and a zip-out lining. Women's coats button to the left and men's coats button to the right.
- b. **Insignia.** Shoulder flashes are not required on this item. Instructors, Chief Petty Officers and NSCC/NLCC Cadets do not wear rank insignia with this item. Officers and Midshipmen wear insignia as outlined in Section 4103.

- c. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons except the collar button. Collar button may be buttoned in inclement weather. When wearing the all-weather coat, the clear plastic combination cap rain cover may be worn.

3903 **COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR (CONTINUED)**

2. **Coat, Alternate**

- a. **Description.** A double or single-breasted coat made of navy blue or black fabric with or without pockets; buttons should be made of black or blue plastic, or gilded gold material.
- b. **Insignia.** An embroidered full-color NSCC insignia will be worn on the left breast pocket in accordance with Section 5104.
- c. **Correct wear.** Button all buttons. Coat can be removed in immediate office space. Commanding officers should specify the areas within the command where coats are required.

3. **Coat, Cold Weather, Camouflage (Field Jacket)**

- a. **Description.** Shall be camouflage pattern made of durable fabric with a zippered front with Velcro overlapping enclosure and integrated hood assembly and liner.
- b. **Insignia**
  - 1) **Officers, Midshipmen, Instructors, and Chief Petty Officers**
    - a) **4109:** NSCC Shoulder Flashes, Olive Drab
    - b) **4105:** Embroidered Collar Grade Insignia
  - 2) **NSCC Cadets**
    - a) **4207:** NSCC Shoulder Flashes, Olive Drab
  - 3) **NLCC Cadets**
    - a) **4207:** NLCC Shoulder Flash, Olive Drab, Left Side Only.
- c. **Correct Wear.** Close zipper at least 3/4 of the way. Button collar button back when not in use. May be worn with liner.

4. **Coat, Dress, Blue**

a. **Description**

- 1) **Males.** A double-breasted coat made of navy blue fabric with three outside pockets, one on each hip and one on left breast, and six NSCC gold buttons.
- 2) **Female.** A single-breasted coat made of navy blue fabric with one welt left breast pocket, and four NSCC gold or silver buttons, as appropriate.

b. **Insignia**

1) **Officers**

- a) **4102**: Officer Sleeve Insignia
- b) **4103**: Officer Sleeve Device, Black
- c) **4108**: Gold Buttons
- d) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Black

3903 **COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR (CONTINUED)**

2) **Midshipmen**

- a) **4103**: Officer Sleeve Device, Black
- b) **4106**: Coat and Collar Anchor Insignia
- c) **4108**: Gold Buttons
- d) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Black

3) **Instructors**

- a) **4108**: Gold Buttons
- b) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Black

4) **Chief Petty Officers**

- a) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Black
- b) **4201**: Chief Petty Officer Rating Badge, Black
- c) **4108**: Gold Buttons

5) **NSCC Female Cadet (PO1 and Below)**

- a) **4201**: Cadet Rating Badge/Chevrons
- b) **4205**: NSCC Silver Buttons
- c) **4206**: Unit Identification Mark (if required)
- d) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flashes, Blue

c. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons. Coat may be removed in immediate office space. Commanding officers should specify the areas within the command where coats are required.

5. **Jacket, Service, Black/Khaki**

a. **Description.** For wear by officers, midshipmen, instructors and chief petty officers.

1) **Black.** A black jacket, 55/45% poly/wool with a stand-up knit collar and knit cuffs and bottom. Jacket is single-breasted with a zipper front closer, two inverted slant pockets, and shoulder epaulets.

a) **Officers, Midshipmen, Instructors, and Chief Petty Officers.** Worn with the Summer White, Winter Blue, or Service Khaki uniforms.

b) **NSCC/NLCC Cadets.** Worn with Summer White, Winter Blue, and NLCC Summer/Winter Dress uniforms.

2) **Khaki.** A single-breasted, short style jacket made of water repellent poly/cotton poplin cloth. It has a plain collar, two pockets located on side fronts, a zipper and a collar button closure.



- a) **Officers, Midshipmen, Instructors, and Chief Petty Officers.**  
Worn with Service Khaki uniform only.

**Note:** Jacket will be phased out when supplies are exhausted and replaced with black service jacket.

3903 **COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR (CONTINUED)**

b. **Insignia**

1) **Officers and Midshipmen**

- a) **4104**: Officers Shoulder Grade Insignia
- b) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Jacket Color

2) **Instructors**

- a) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Jacket Color

3) **Chief Petty Officers**

- a) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Jacket Color
- b) **4208**: Chief Petty Officer Shoulder Grade Insignia

4) **NSCC Cadets**

- a) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue

5) **NLCC Cadets**

- a) **4207**: NLCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue, Left Side Only

- c. **Correct Wear.** Close zipper at least 3/4 of the way. Button collar button back when not in use. May be worn with liner.

6. **Jacket, Utility, Black**

- a. **Description.** For wear by NLCC Cadets as an optional cold weather jacket with the NLCC Winter Dress Uniform.

Note: The Black Utility Jacket is not authorized for wear with the NWU Type I or the CUU

b. **Insignia**

1) **NSCC Cadet**

- a) **3105**: Name Tape, Black
- b) **4201**: NSCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- c) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Flashes, Blue

2) **NLCC Cadet**

- a) **3105**: Name Tape, Black
- b) **4202**: NLCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- c) **4207**: NLCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue, Left Side Only

- c. **Correct Wear.** Close the zipper/Velcro at least 3/4 of the way.

7. **Mockneck, Black**

- a. **Description.** A black, long sleeve pullover mock turtleneck with nylon/polyester/spandex blended fabric.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Right side out and over the blue undershirt and beneath the NWU shirt.

3903 **COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR (CONTINUED)**

8. **Overcoat, Black**

- a. **Description.** Worn by Officers, Midshipmen, Instructors, and Chief Petty Officers only.
  - 1) **Male.** A double-breasted coat made of blue woolen fabric. May be water repellent treated and fitted with removable sleeveless liner. Extends one-third the distance from kneecap to ground, shaped at waist, held by a two section half-belt at back with the end of the belt overlapped and fastened with two NSCC gold buttons. There is a sword slit over left hip, a vertical slash side pocket on each front, and two rows of five NSCC gold buttons each, down the forefront. The collar is made so that the coat may be buttoned to the neck. There are two loops on each shoulder for hard shoulder boards.
  - 2) **Female.** A double-breasted, water repellent coat made of dark blue napped woolen or worsted fabric, and may be fitted with a removable sleeveless liner. The overcoat has two rows of five NSCC gold buttons each down the forefront. A strap on each shoulder is fastened at inner end by a black plastic button for the shoulder boards.
- b. **Insignia**
  - 1) **Officers and Midshipmen**
    - a) **4104:** Hard Shoulder Boards
    - b) **4108:** NSCC Gold Buttons
    - c) **4109:** NSCC Officer Flashes, Black
  - 2) **Instructors and Chief Petty Officers**
    - a) **4108:** NSCC Gold Buttons
    - b) **4109:** NSCC Officer Flashes, Black
- c. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons except collar button. Collar button may be buttoned in inclement weather.

9. **Parka, Navy Working Uniform**

- a. **Description.** The parka is made of waterproof material with barrel sleeves with waterproof underarm ventilating pit zippers. It has a waterproof one-way front zipper concealed by a welt, a permanently attached roll up style stowed hood design. The parka also contains two upper chest pockets with concealed water resistant slide fastener openings, two lower pockets with flaps, concealed hand warmer pockets, adjustable wrist tabs, and a rank/rate insignia tab on the outside. Concealed inside the two lower pockets are adjustable waist draw cord closures with barrel locks and an inside

hanger loop. The parka also includes a 100% polyester detachable black fleece liner provides extra comfort and protection during extremely cold conditions. The black fleece liner may be worn as a stand-alone outer-garment in the immediate work area only. Rank insignia must be worn on center chest tab if applicable.

- b. **Insignia.** Rank insignia is worn on a front Velcro down loop provided on the front of the parka and black fleece liner. Wear the name tape on the left shoulder pocket flap.

3903 **COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR (CONTINUED)**

1) **Officers, Midshipmen, and Instructors**

- a) **4107**: Embroidered Chest Tab Grade Insignia
- b) **3105**: Name Tape, NWU

2) **Chief Petty Officers and NSCC/NLCC Petty Officers**

- a) **4204**: Embroidered Chest Tab Grade Insignia
- b) **3105**: Name Tape, NWU

- c. **Correct Wear.** The Parka is the only authorized outer wear worn with the NWU. It is designed to be worn with or without the detachable black fleece liner. NSCC/NLCC Shoulder Flashes are not to be worn because puncturing, pinning, or sewing items to the Parka will degrade the Parka's waterproof characteristics.

10. **Peacoat**

- a. **Description.** Worn by NSCC/NLCC Cadets PO1 and below only.

- 1) **Male.** A double-breasted, hip length coat made of dark blue authorized fabric with a convertible collar, a set-in pocket in each forefront, and a single row of four black plastic anchor buttons down the right front and three on left. Male peacoat buttons to the right.
- 2) **Female.** A double-breasted, hip length coat made of dark blue authorized fabric with a convertible collar, shoulder epaulets, a set-in pocket in each forefront, and a single row of four black plastic anchor buttons down the left front and three on right. Women's peacoat buttons to the left. Females may wear either the male peacoat (without epaulets) or the female peacoat (with epaulets).

- b. **Insignia**

- 1) **NSCC Cadets**

- a) **4201**: NSCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- b) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flashes, Blue

- 2) **NLCC Cadets**

- a) **4202**: NLCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- b) **4207**: NLCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue, Left Side Only

- c. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons except collar button. Collar button may be buttoned in inclement weather. Males wear the jumper collar inside the coat.

11. **Reefer**

a. **Description.** Worn by Officers, Midshipmen, Instructors, and Chief Petty Officers only.

- 1) **Male.** A double-breasted, hip length coat made of dark blue authorized fabric with a convertible collar, a set-in pocket in each forefront, and a single row of four gold buttons on right front and three on left. Men's reefer buttons to the right. Two loops on each shoulder hold officer's hard shoulder boards.

3903 **COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR (CONTINUED)**

- 2) **Female.** A double-breasted, hip length coat made of dark blue authorized fabric with a convertible collar, shoulder epaulets, a set-in pocket in each forefront, and a single row of four NSCC gold buttons on left front, and three on right. Women's reefer buttons to the left. Epaulets on each shoulder hold officer's hard shoulder boards. Females may wear either the male reefer (with loops) or the female reefer (with epaulets).

b. **Insignia**

1) **Officers and Midshipmen**

- a) **4104:** Officer/Midshipman Hard Shoulder Boards  
b) **4108:** NSCC Gold Buttons  
c) **4109:** NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Black

2) **Instructors and Chief Petty Officers**

- a) **4108:** NSCC Gold Buttons  
b) **4109:** NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Black

c. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons except collar button. Collar button may be buttoned in inclement weather. Sleeves are to reach about three-quarters of distance from the wrist to the knuckles when arms hang naturally at side.

12. **Sweater, Pullover, Black**

a. **Description.** Navy blue, jersey style sweater made of circular or seamed worsted (all wool) or polyester knit, with a round collar, and cuffs on sleeves.

b. **Correct Wear.** Wear under long sleeved utility shirt and Service Dress Blue jumpers.

13. **Sweater, Pullover, Green**

a. **Description.** Green, jersey style sweater made of circular or seamed worsted (all wool) or polyester knit, with a round collar, and cuffs on sleeves.

b. **Correct Wear.** Wear under camouflage utility shirt as required.

14. **Sweater, V-Neck, Black**

a. **Description.** Black V-neck style pullover sweater, in both light (acrylic) and heavy (wool) weaves, with fabric epaulets, shoulder and elbow patches. A Velcro backed, black leather nametag is required. Plastic identification badges/nametags are not authorized

to be worn on the sweater.

b. **Insignia**

1) **Officers and Midshipmen**

- a) **4104**: Soft Shoulder Boards
- b) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Black
- c) **5103**: Leather Nametag with Gold Lettering

3903 **COATS, JACKETS AND OUTERWEAR (CONTINUED)**

2) **Instructors and Chief Petty Officers**

- a) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Black
- b) **5103**: Leather Nametag with Gold Lettering

3) **NSCC Cadets**

- a) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flashes, Blue
- b) **5103**: Leather Nametag with Silver Lettering

4) **NLCC Cadets**

- a) **4207**: NLCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue, Left Side Only
- b) **5103**: Leather Nametag with Silver Lettering

- c. **Correct Wear**. The sweater is authorized for daily wear to and from work, in public places, onboard ship, on base and station, and for attending working level meetings/briefings. Officers wear soft shoulder boards on the epaulets. NSCC and NLCC Cadets wear no insignia on the sweater. Shirt collar is worn inside the sweater when a tie is worn and outside the sweater when no tie is worn.

3904 **FOOTWEAR, HOSIERY AND SOCKS**

1. **Boot, Combat, Black**

- a. **Description**. Plain steel-toed, laced 8 or 9 inch high top made of water resistant leather with rubber outsoles.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Keep clean, well blackened, and in good repair. Lace shoes from inside out through all eyelets and tie. Bootlaces will be tucked in a manner to present a well-kept appearance.

2. **Hosiery**

- a. **Description**. Made of nylon, wearer's skin tone, undecorated and seamless. They may be panty/hose combination.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Wear right side out.

3. **Shoes, Athletic**

- a. **Description**. Worn by all NSCC/NLCC personnel as directed by proper authority with utilities, physical fitness attire, or alternate uniforms. A commercially available running, cross-training, or other type of rubber-soled shoe for physical exercise.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Worn with laces tied.

4. **Shoes, Dress (Black/Brown/White)**

a. **Description.** Worn by Officers, Midshipmen, Instructors, and Chief Petty Officers.

1) **Male.** Plain toed, oxford style black, brown, or white, low quarter, lace shoe, made of smooth leather or synthetic leather. The heel shall be an outside heel 3/4 inch - 7/8 inch high with a flat sole.

3904 **FOOTWEAR, HOSIERY AND SOCKS (CONTINUED)**

2) **Female.** Plain oxford style black, brown, or white, low quarter, lace shoe, made of smooth leather or synthetic leather. The heel shall be an outside heel 5/8 inch - 1 inch high, and the sole shall be 3/16 inch - 3/8 inch thick. Optional plain black, brown or white dress pumps made of smooth leather or synthetic leather, with closed heels and toes. Heels shall be no higher than approximately 2 5/8 inches nor less than approximately 5/8 inch measured from the forward edge, and no wider than approximately 1 3/4 inches at the base. Sole shall be no thicker than approximately 1/4 inch. Wedge heels are not authorized.

b. **Correct Wear.** Keep well shined and in good repair. Lace shoes from inside out through all eyelets and tie. For shipboard restrictions, refer to Section 1105.3.

5. **Shoes, Safety, Black (Boondocker)**

a. **Description.** Plain toed, laced safety shoes, made of water resistant leather with rubber outsole.

b. **Correct Wear.** Keep clean, well blackened, and in good repair. Lace shoes from inside out through all eyelets and tie.

6. **Shoes, Service, Black**

a. **Description.** Worn by NSCC/NLCC cadets. Plain toed, oxford style black, brown, or white, low quarter, lace shoe, made of smooth leather or synthetic leather. The heel shall be an outside heel 3/4 inch - 7/8 inch high with a flat sole.

b. **Correct Wear.** Keep well shined and in good repair. Men lace shoes from inside out through all eyelets and tie. For shipboard restrictions, refer to Section 1105.3.

7. **Socks, Athletic**

a. **Description.** Calf or ankle length, white, made of undecorated, plain or ribbed knitted material.

b. **Correct Wear.** Wear right side out.

8. **Socks, Boot**

a. **Description.** Black or olive drab colored, made of undecorated, plain or ribbed knitted material. Knee length with cushion sole and reinforced heel and toe.

b. **Correct Wear.** Wear right side out.

9. **Socks, Dress/Service**

- a. **Description**. Black, white, or khaki colored, made of undecorated, plain or ribbed knitted material. Knee length or mid-calf socks are authorized.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Wear right side out.

3905 **HEADGEAR**

1. **Beret**

- a. **Description**. A black, semi-rigid, feminine style beret.
- b. **Insignia**. Align insignia above the left eye.
  - 1) **4301**: Officers
  - 2) **4302**: Midshipmen
  - 3) **4303**: Instructors
  - 4) **4304**: Chief Petty Officers
  - 5) **4305**: NSCC Cadets
- c. **Correct Wear**. Females Only. Wear the beret toward the front of the head, tilted slightly right, approximately 3/4 inch from the forehead hairline.

2. **Cap, Ball**

- a. **Description**. Shall be dark blue color made of durable fabric that reflects and complements a smart, neat appearance.
- b. **Insignia**. Wear insignia as outlined in Section 4307.1.
- c. **Correct Wear**. Wear squarely on the head, with bottom edge parallel to and 1 1/2 inch above the eyebrows.

3. **Cap, Combination**

a. **Description**

- 1) **Male**. A military style cap with black visor, rigid standing front, flaring circular rim and black cap band worn with detachable khaki or white cap cover. When wearing an all-weather coat, a clear plastic combination cap rain cover may be worn.
- 2) **Females**. A military style cap with black visor, circular brim with rigid upsweep sides and black cap band worn with detachable white or khaki cap cover. When wearing an all-weather coat, a clear plastic combination cap rain cover may be worn.

b. **Insignia**. For hat band insignia/ornamentation combinations see:

- 1) **4301**: Officers
- 2) **4302**: Midshipmen
- 3) **4303**: Instructors
- 4) **4304**: Chief Petty Officers
- 5) **4305**: NSCC Female Cadets

- c. **Correct Wear.** Wear squarely on the head, with bottom edge parallel to and 1 1/2 inch above the eyebrows.

4. **Cap, Garrison**

- a. **Description.** Fore and aft cap made of same fabric and color as uniform with which worn. Unisex style in design.
  - 1) **Khaki.** Worn by all officers, midshipmen, instructors, and NSCC chief petty officers with the Khaki Service Uniform.

3905 **HEADGEAR (CONTINUED)**

2) **Black**

- a) **Officers, Midshipmen, Instructors, and Chief Petty Officers.** May be worn with the Winter Blue Uniform.
  - b) **NLCC Cadets.** Worn by female cadets with the NLCC Dress Uniforms. May be worn by male cadets as well in lieu of the White Hat, uniformity is paramount.
- b. **Insignia.** Wear insignia as outlined in the following sections:
  - 1) **4301:** Officer
  - 2) **4302:** Midshipmen
  - 3) **4303:** Instructors
  - 4) **4304:** Chief Petty Officers
  - 5) **4305:** NSCC Cadets
  - 6) **4306:** NLCC Cadets
- c. **Correct Wear.** Wear squarely on the head, with fore and aft crease centered vertically between the eyebrows and the lowest point approximately 1 inch above the eyebrows.

5. **Cap, Knit, Watch**

- a. **Description.** Made of navy blue wool, closely knitted, bell shaped pullover style.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Wear squarely on the head, double folded, with the bottom edge parallel to and 1 1/2 inches above the eyebrows.

6. **Cap, Eight Point**

- a. **Description.** Shall be camouflage or NWU pattern, as required, made of durable fabric that reflects and complements a smart, neat appearance. Octagonal top with ridge front bill.
- b. **Insignia.** Wear insignia as outlined in Section 4307.1. Rank insignia is NOT worn on the eight-point cover.
- c. **Correct Wear.** Wear squarely on the head, with bottom edge parallel to and 1 1/2 inch above the eyebrows.

7. **Cap, Utility, Camouflage, Sun**

- a. **Description.** Shall be camouflage pattern made of durable fabric that reflects and complements a smart, neat appearance. Wide brimmed around entire circumference.



- b. **Insignia**. No insignia is worn.
- c. **Correct wear**. Wear squarely on the head, with bottom edge parallel to and 1 1/2 inch above the eyebrows. Can be worn in lieu of eight-point camouflage utility cover.

3905 **HEADGEAR (CONTINUED)**

8. **Hat, White**

- a. **Description**. Made of white cotton twill with rounded crown and full-stitched brim.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Wear squarely on the head with the lower front edge approximately 1-1/2 inch above the eyebrows.

9. **Helmet, Construction**

- a. **Description**. High impact construction, olive drab with liner.
- b. **Correct Wear**. When prescribed by appropriate authority, the construction worker's protective helmet, with/without the camouflage cold weather cap/helmet liner, may be worn in lieu of the camouflage utility cap.

3906 **SHIRTS AND BLOUSES**

1. **Jumper, Dress, Blue**

- a. **Description**. For wear by NSCC male cadets only. Made of dark blue 100% wool serge, loose fitting, and open at the neck and with a square sailor collar. Jumper has a front and back yoke with one welt style pocket outside on the left front. Bottom is finished with a turn-up hem and covers all but the lowest button on each side of dress blue trousers. Collar and cuffs are trimmed with three stripes of white piping.
- b. **Insignia**
  - 1) **4201**: Cadet Rating Badge/Chevrons
  - 2) **4206**: Unit Identification Mark (optional)
  - 3) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flashes, Blue
- c. **Correct Wear**. Wear jumpers hanging straight at the sides, fitting comfortably across the shoulders without binding the armholes, and covering all but the lowest button on each side of the dress blue trousers. An inverted sleeve crease extends down the arm at the inside and outside edges. The body of the jumper has an outward crease in the front, inverted crease in the back, and the collar has three, evenly spaced outward vertical creases. When wearing an outer garment, the collar is inside the garment.

2. **Jumper, Dress, White**

- a. **Description**. Made of white 100% polyester, fabric, with square, plain sailor collar, an open neck, and sleeves cut square at cuff

openings. Jumper should hang straight. Made with one welt pocket on left front and one dummy closed welt pocket on right front, which has inside swing pocket and button flap closure.

b. **Insignia**

- 1) **4201**: Cadet Rating Badge/Chevrons
- 2) **4206**: Unit Identification Mark (optional)
- 3) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flashes, Blue

3906 **SHIRTS AND BLOUSES (CONTINUED)**

c. **Correct Wear**. Wear fitting comfortably across the shoulders and bust without binding at armholes. An inverted sleeve crease extends down the arm at inside and outside edges. Body of the jumper has an outward crease in the front, inverted crease in the back, and the collar has three, evenly spaced outward vertical creases. Sleeves hang straight and long enough to cover the wrist bone. The bottom of the jumper should be loose fitting at the hips with the hem falling within one inch above the bottom of the side pocket opening on the jumper slacks. When wearing an outer garment, the collar is inside the garment.

3. **Overblouse, Service, Khaki, Female**

a. **Description**. Made of authorized fabric, with short sleeves, flat front, and an open collar forming a V-neck. The shirt and trousers/slacks/skirt fabric must match (i.e. poly/cotton with poly/cotton).

b. **Insignia**

1) **Officers, Midshipmen and Instructors**

- a) **4105**: Metal Collar Grade Insignia
- b) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Khaki

2) **Chief Petty Officers**

- a) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Khaki
- b) **4203**: Metal Collar Grade Insignia

c. **Correct Wear**. Button all buttons. Shirt must be tucked in when worn with Service Jacket.

4. **Shirt, Alternate, Golf/Polo**

a. **Description**. A navy blue, grey, or white, heavy weight 100% cotton button collared shirt.

b. **Insignia**. An NSCC logo/seal silkscreened or embroidered on the left breast, white on navy blue, or navy blue on grey or white.

c. **Correct Wear**. The shirt is to be worn tucked into the waistband of the slacks/trousers.

5. **Shirt, Alternate, Twill**

- a. **Description.** A tan, heavy weight 100% cotton button down collared shirt either long or short sleeved.
- b. **Insignia.** An NSCC logo/seal silkscreened or embroidered in navy blue on the left breast.
- c. **Correct Wear.** The shirt is to be worn tucked into the waistband of the slacks/trousers. Long sleeves, when worn, are worn down and cuffs will be buttoned.

3906 **SHIRTS AND BLOUSES (CONTINUED)**

6. **Shirt, Dress, White**

a. **Description**

- 1) **Male.** Made of plain white authorized fabric, with long sleeves with plain buttons, convertible or French cuffs, with epaulets, and with a single left breast pocket without pocket flap. Collar points measure no more than 3-1/4 inches with a medium spread.
- 2) **Females.** Made of plain white authorized fabric, with plain buttons, short or long sleeves with plain buttons, two breast pockets with button flaps, and epaulets. Collar points measure no more than 3 1/4 inches with a medium spread.

b. **Insignia.** Officers and Midshipmen wear soft shoulder boards as outlined in Section 4103.2.

c. **Correct Wear.** The shirt is to be worn tucked into the waistband of the slacks/trousers. Long sleeves, when worn, are worn down and cuffs will be buttoned.

7. **Shirt, Navy Working Uniform**

a. **Description.** The NWU shirt has two outside patch pockets with top entry flaps. The blouse also contains a lay down style open collar, five front concealed buttons covered by a fly opening. The elbows have reinforcement patched elbow pads. Each sleeve has an angled shoulder pocket with flaps.

b. **Insignia**

1) **Officers, Midshipmen, and Instructors**

- a) **3105:** Surname/USNSCC Tapes, NWU
- b) **4105:** Embroidered Collar Grade Insignia, Blue
- c) **4109:** NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue, Right Breast Pocket

2) **Chief Petty Officers and NSCC Cadets**

- a) **3105:** Surname/USNSCC Tapes, NWU
- b) **4203:** Embroidered Collar Grade Insignia, Blue
- c) **4207:** NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue, Right Breast Pocket

3) **NLCC Cadets**

- a) **3105:** Surname/USNLCC Tapes, NWU
- b) **4203:** Embroidered Collar Grade Insignia, Blue

- c) **4207**: NLCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue, Right Breast Pocket
- c. **Correct Wear**. Worn outside the waistband of the NWU trousers. Sleeves will be rolled in accordance with Section 2102.11, when directed.

8. **Shirt, Service, Khaki**

- a. **Description**. Made of authorized fabric, with short sleeves, two breast pockets with button flaps, and an open collar forming a V-neck. Women's shirts button to the left and men's shirts button to the right. The shirt and trousers/slacks/skirt fabric must match.

3906 **SHIRTS AND BLOUSES (CONTINUED)**

- b. **Insignia**

- 1) **Officers, Midshipmen and Instructors**

- a) **4105**: Metal Collar Grade Insignia
    - b) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Khaki

- 2) **Chief Petty Officers**

- a) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Khaki
    - b) **4203**: Metal Collar Grade Insignia

- c. **Correct Wear**. Button all buttons.

9. **Shirt, Summer, White**

- a. **Description**

- 1) **Males**. Made of plain white authorized fabric, with short sleeves, two breast pockets with button flaps, and an open collar forming a V-neck. Officers wear shirts with hard shoulder board loops; enlisted wear shirts without shoulder board straps. The shirt and trouser fabric must match.
  - 2) **Females**. Made of plain, white authorized fabric, with short sleeves, two breast pockets with button flaps, epaulets, and a convertible collar. Collar points measure no more than 3 1/4 inches with a medium spread. The shirt and skirt/slacks fabric must match.

- b. **Insignia**

- 1) **Officers and Midshipmen**

- a) **4104**: Hard Shoulder Boards
    - b) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, White

- 2) **Instructors**

- a) **4105**: Metal Collar Grade Insignia
    - b) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, White

- 3) **Chief Petty Officers**

- a) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, White
    - b) **4203**: Metal Collar Grade Insignia

4) **NSCC Cadets**

- a) **4201**: NSCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- b) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flashes, Blue

5) **NLCC Cadets**

- a) **4202**: NSCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- b) **4207**: NLCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue (Left Side Only)

c. **Correct Wear**. Button all buttons and tucked into trouser waistband.

3906 **SHIRTS AND BLOUSES (CONTINUED)**

10. **Shirt, Utility, Blue**

a. **Description**. Long sleeved shirt made of 65/35 percent poly/cotton blend (chambray), with two breast patch pockets with flaps buttoned, front placket, and buttons down front. Short sleeve shirts optional if authorized.

b. **Insignia**

1) **NSCC Cadets**

- a) **3105**: Surname/USNSCC Tapes, Chambray Blue
- b) **4201**: NSCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- c) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flashes, Blue

2) **NLCC Cadets**

- a) **3105**: Surname/USNSCC Tapes, Chambray Blue
- b) **4201**: NLCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- c) **4207**: NLCC Cadet Shoulder Flash, Blue (Left Side Only)

c. **Correct Wear**. Button all buttons except top button.

11. **Shirt, Utility, Camouflage**

a. **Description**. The woodland camouflage pattern shall be the standard camouflage utility uniform. It is available in 50/50% nylon/cotton twill for cold climates, and 50/50% nylon/cotton rip-stop poplin for warm climates. Shirt and trouser material and pattern will match. A long sleeve shirt with button cuffs, two buttoned down breast pockets, and two buttoned down lower front pockets with covered button down front.

b. **Insignia**

1) **Officers, Midshipmen, and Instructors**

- a) **3105**: Surname/USNSCC Tapes, Olive Drab
- b) **4105**: Embroidered Collar Grade Insignia, Olive Drab
- c) **4109**: NSCC Shoulder Flashes, Olive Drab

2) **Chief Petty Officers and NSCC Cadets**

- a) **3105**: Surname/USNSCC Tapes, Olive Drab
- b) **4203**: Embroidered Collar Grade Insignia, Olive Drab
- c) **4207**: NSCC Shoulder Flashes, Olive Drab

3) **NLCC Cadets**

- a) **3105**: Surname/USNLCC Tapes, Olive Drab
- b) **4203**: Embroidered Collar Grade Insignia, Olive Drab
- c) **4207**: NLCC Shoulder Flashes, Olive Drab (Left Side Only)

- c. **Correct Wear**. The camouflage utility coat/shirt is to be worn outside the waistband of the camouflage utility trousers. Sleeves will be rolled in accordance with Section 2102.11, when directed.

3906 **SHIRTS AND BLOUSES (CONTINUED)**

12. **Shirt, Winter, Blue**

- a. **Description**. Made of plain navy blue authorized fabric, with long sleeves and two breast pockets with flaps fastened with black buttons. Women's shirts button to the left and men's shirts button to the right.

- b. **Insignia**

- 1) **Officers, Midshipmen, Instructors, and Chief Petty Officers**

- a) **4105**: Metal Collar Grade Insignia
- b) **4109**: NSCC Officer Shoulder Flashes, Black

- 2) **NSCC Cadets**

- a) **4201**: NSCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- b) **4207**: NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flashes, Blue

- 3) **NLCC Cadets**

- a) **4202**: NLCC Rating Badge/Chevrons
- b) **4207**: NLCC Shoulder Flash, Blue, Left Side Only

- c. **Correct Wear**. Winter Blue; button all buttons, tie/ribbons required. Winter Working Blue; unbutton top collar button, tie/ribbons not worn.

13. **T-shirt, Brown/Blue/White**

- a. **Description**. Made of cotton or poly/cotton. Crew necked and short sleeve. May be screen-printed with NSCC/NLCC Logo and other appropriate artwork.

- b. **Correct Wear**. Wear right side out with front of shirt to front of body. All may be worn as an outer garment or as an element of physical fitness attire. If printed, may be worn with authorized uniforms provided no printing is visible through necklines, sleeve openings, or white color uniform items.

3907 **SLACKS, SKIRTS AND TROUSERS**

1. **Skirt, Dress, Blue**

- a. **Description**. A plain, blue, six gored unbelted skirt made of authorized fabric, with a waistband pocket in the upper right front. The welt pocket style may be worn as long as serviceable. Skirt

matches the coat in color and fabric.

- b. **Correct Wear**. Length may range from 1 1/2 inches above to 1 1/2 inches below the crease behind the knee. Wear belted skirts with the zipper centered in back and a belt through all loops. For shipboard restrictions, refer to Section 1105.3.

3907 **SLACKS, SKIRTS AND TROUSERS (CONTINUED)**

2. **Skirt, Dress, White**

- a. **Description**. A plain, white, six gored unbelted skirt made of authorized fabric, with a waistband pocket in the upper right front. The welt pocket style may be worn as long as serviceable. Skirt matches the jumper in color and fabric.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Length may range from 1 1/2 inches above to 1 1/2 inches below the crease behind the knee. Wear the zipper centered in the back. For shipboard restrictions, refer to Section 1105.3.

3. **Skirt, Service, Khaki**

- a. **Description**. A plain, khaki, belted skirt made of authorized fabric, with two welt pockets in upper front and a zipper in back. The shirt and skirt fabric must match (i.e. poly/cotton with poly/cotton, CNT with CNT and poly/wool with poly/wool).
- b. **Correct Wear**. Length may range from 1 1/2 inches above to 1 1/2 inches below the crease behind the knee. Wear the zipper centered in the back and a belt through all loops. For shipboard restrictions, refer to Section 1105.3.

4. **Skirt, Summer, White**

- a. **Description**. A plain, white, belted skirt made of authorized fabric, with a full lining, two welt pockets in upper front and a zipper in the back. The shirt and skirt fabric must match (i.e. poly/cotton with poly/cotton, CNT with CNT).
- b. **Correct Wear**. Length may range from 1 1/2 inches above to 1 1/2 inches below the crease behind the knee. Wear the zipper centered in the back and a belt through all loops. For shipboard restrictions, refer to Section 1105.3.

5. **Skirt, Winter, Blue**

- a. **Description**. A plain, navy blue, belted skirt made of authorized fabric, with two welt pockets in upper front and a zipper in back.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Length may range from 1 1/2 inches above to 1 1/2 inches below the crease behind the knee. Wear belted skirts with the zipper centered in back and a belt through all loops. For shipboard restrictions, refer to Section 1105.3.

6. **Slacks, Alternate**

- a. **Description.** Made of plain, commercially procured, khaki or black fabric, belted with fore and aft creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, two side pockets, and two back pockets. A cargo version may be worn when participating in field activities.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons, close all fasteners and wear a belt through all loops. Slacks shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

3907 **SLACKS, SKIRTS AND TROUSERS (CONTINUED)**

7. **Slacks, Dress, Blue, Female**

- a. **Description.** Made of plain, authorized blue fabric unbelted with fore and aft creases, left side zipper, and a waistband pocket in the upper right front. Fabric of slacks must match the Service Dress Blue coat.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons, close all fasteners and wear a belt through all loops.

8. **Slacks, Jumper, White, Female**

- a. **Description.** Made of authorized white fabric with inverted side creases, zippered fly front closure, a modesty liner, which extends to the bottom of the pockets, and two side pockets.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons and close all fasteners. Slacks shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

9. **Slacks, Service, Blue, Female**

- a. **Description.** Made of plain, authorized blue fabric, and belted with fore and aft creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, two side pockets, and two back pockets.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons, close all fasteners and wear a belt through all loops. Slacks shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

10. **Slacks, Service, Khaki, Female**

- a. **Description.** Made of authorized fabric belted with fore and aft creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, and two side pockets. Poly/cotton slacks have two back pockets. May be straight legged or slightly flared. The shirt and slacks fabric must match.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons, close all fasteners, and wear a belt through all loops. Slacks shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

11. **Slacks, Summer, White, Female**

- a. **Description.** Made of authorized white fabric belted with fore and aft creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, a modesty liner which extends to the bottom of the pockets, and two side pockets.



The shirt and slacks fabric must match.

- b. **Correct Wear**. Button all buttons, close all fasteners, and wear a belt through all loops. Trousers shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

12. **Trousers, Alternate**

- a. **Description**. Made of plain, commercially procured, khaki or black fabric, belted with fore and aft creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, two side pockets, and two back pockets. A cargo version may be worn when participating in field activities.

3907 **SLACKS, SKIRTS AND TROUSERS (CONTINUED)**

- b. **Correct Wear**. Button all buttons, close all fasteners and wear a belt through all loops. Slacks shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

13. **Trousers, Dress, Blue, Male**

- a. **Description**. Made of plain, authorized blue fabric with fore and aft creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, and two side and back pockets. May be either straight legged or slightly flared. Fabric of trousers must match the Service Dress Blue coat.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Button all buttons, close all fasteners and wear a belt through all loops. Trousers shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

14. **Trousers, Jumper, Blue, Male**

- a. **Description**. Made of 100% navy blue wool serge with buttoned broadfall front, two front pockets and one right rear pocket, laced gusset at the back, and inverted side creases and flared legs.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Button all buttons and lace gusset from inside out, bottom to top, and tie. Bitter ends of lace are tucked in. Trousers shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

15. **Trousers, Jumper, White, Male**

- a. **Description**. Made of authorized 100% polyester (Certified Navy Twill) white fabric with inverted side creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, and two side and back pockets.
- b. **Correct Wear**. Button all buttons and close all fasteners. Trousers shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

16. **Trouser, Navy Working Uniform**

- a. **Description**. Trousers have an elasticized waist with belt loops, two quarter top pockets, two bellowed thigh cargo pockets, and two back hip pockets with flaps. There is a front zippered fly closure and button closures for the waistband and back pockets. The knees and seat have reinforcement patches.

- b. **Insignia.** Wear NWU surname tape over the right rear pocket as outlined in Section 3105.
- c. **Correct Wear.** Trousers will be worn fastened fully on the waist with belt buckled centered over the trouser fastener. The trouser legs shall be bloused with blousing straps so the blouse covers the top of the boot.

17. **Trousers, Service, Blue, Male**

- a. **Description.** Made of plain, 75/25% poly/wool blue fabric with fore and aft creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, and two side and back pockets. May be either straight legged or slightly flared. Fabric of trousers must match the Winter Blue shirt.

3907 **SLACKS, SKIRTS AND TROUSERS (CONTINUED)**

- b. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons, close all fasteners and wear a belt through all loops. Trousers shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

18. **Trousers, Service, Khaki, Male**

- a. **Description.** Made of authorized fabric with fore and aft creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, and two side and back pockets. May be straight legged or slightly flared. The shirt and trousers fabric must match.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons, close all fasteners, and wear a belt through all loops. Trousers shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

19. **Trousers, Summer, White, Male**

- a. **Description.** Made of authorized white fabric with fore and aft creases, belt loops, zippered fly front closure, and two side and back pockets. May be straight legged or slightly flared. The trousers and shirt or Service Dress White coat fabric must match.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons, close all fasteners, and wear a belt through all loops. Trousers shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

20. **Trousers, Utility, Blue**

- a. **Description.** Made of Navy blue 65/35% poly/cotton blend with a straight leg cut, fore and aft creases, zippered fly closure, belt loops, two side pockets, and two back pockets. Women's trousers fasten to the left and men's trousers fasten to the right.
- b. **Insignia.** Wear blue surname tape as outlined in Section 3105.
- c. **Correct Wear.** Button all buttons, close all fasteners, and wear a belt through all loops. Trousers shall hang approximately 2 inches from the floor at the back of the shoe.

21. **Trousers, Utility, Camouflage**

- a. **Description.** The woodland camouflage pattern shall be the standard camouflage utility uniform. Uniform is available in either a 50/50% nylon/cotton twill for cold climates, and 50/50% nylon/cotton rip-

stop poplin for warm climates. Shirt and trouser material and pattern will match. Trousers have to front slit pockets, two buttoned down rear pockets, and two buttoned down cargo pockets, one on each leg.

- b. **Insignia.** Wear olive drab surname tape as outlined in Section 3105.
- c. **Correct Wear.** When worn with boots the trouser leg will be bloused with garters so that the blouse covers the top of the boots. All buttons will be buttoned.

3908 **UNDERGARMENTS AND UNDERWEAR**

1. **Brassiere**

- a. **Description.** Shall be white or wearer's skin tone when worn with white shirts, otherwise, color is optional.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Wear right side out with all uniforms and with all fasteners secured.

2. **Slips**

- a. **Description.** May be full or half slip. Shall be white or wearer's skin tone when wearing white uniform components.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Wear right side out with all unlined skirts. A slip is optional with lined skirts.

3. **Underpants, Female**

- a. **Description.** White or wearer's skin tone when worn with white uniforms. Color is optional with other uniforms.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Wear right side out.

4. **Undershirt, White**

- a. **Description.** Crew neck shirt made of white cotton or poly/cotton.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Wear right side out, front of shirt to front of body. Crew neck shirts must be worn with Utility uniforms and Jumper Style uniforms. Other than as required above, women may wear undershirts optionally. Item should never be worn as an outer-garment.

**Note.** For shipboard restrictions refer to Section 1105.3.

5. **Undershorts, Male**

- a. **Description.** White boxer shorts or knitted brief style when worn with white uniforms. Color is optional with other uniforms.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Wear right side out.

6. **Underwear, Thermal, Pants**

- a. **Description.** Full length, cotton or cotton-polyester blend fabric with a box-weave texture with elastic waistband.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Wear right side out. No portion of garment will be visible outside authorized uniform component.

7. **Underwear, Thermal, Shirt**

- a. **Description.** Long sleeve, crewneck, cotton or cotton/polyester blend fabric with a box-weave texture.
- b. **Correct Wear.** Wear right side out. No portion of garment will be visible outside authorized uniform component.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER FOUR

INSIGNIA

SECTION 1: OFFICER INSIGNIA

SECTION 2: CADET INSIGNIA

SECTION 3: HEADGEAR INSIGNIA

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER FOUR

INSIGNIA

SECTION 1: OFFICER INSIGNIA

1. GENERAL.....4101  
2. SLEEVE INSIGNIA.....4102  
3. SHOULDER INSIGNIA.....4103  
4. SLEEVE DEVICE.....4104  
5. COLLAR GRADE INSIGNIA.....4105  
6. MIDSHIPMEN COAT DEVICES.....4106  
7. NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA INSIGNIA.....4107  
8. BUTTONS.....4108  
9. OFFICER SHOULDER FLASHES.....4109

---

4100 OFFICER RANK INSIGNIA

4101 GENERAL. NSCC Officer rank insignia mirrors that of the United States Navy Ensign to Lieutenant Commander, as well as Warrant Officer and Midshipman.

4102 SLEEVE INSIGNIA

1. Description. Gold stripes in widths of either 1/2 inch or 1/4 inch indicating the individual's rank.
2. Position. Stripes encircle the sleeve with the lower edge of the first stripe 2 inches from the edge of the sleeve. Multiple stripes have 1/4 inch intervals in between.
3. Configuration. The sleeve stripe configuration for the NSCC officer ranks is as follows:
  - a. Lieutenant Commander (LCDR). Shall wear two 1/2-inch stripes with one 1/4-inch stripe between them.
  - b. Lieutenant (LT). Shall wear two 1/2-inch stripes.
  - c. Lieutenant Junior Grade (LTJG). Shall wear a 1/2-inch stripe with one 1/4-inch stripe above it.
  - d. Ensign (ENS). Shall wear one 1/2-inch stripe.
  - e. Warrant Officer (WO). Shall wear one 1/2 inch stripe of gold lace with 1/2 inch breaks of bright blue silk thread with breaks 2 inches apart, three breaks centered symmetrically on the outer face of the sleeve (similar to CWO2, USN).
  - f. Midshipmen (MIDN). There is no midshipmen sleeve rank insignia.
  - g. Instructor (INST). No sleeve rank insignia.



FIGURE 4-1-1 NSCC OFFICER SLEEVE INSIGNIA

1. **Hard Boards**

- a. **Description.** A combination of insignia, embroidered eagle with NSCC shield and stripes of gold lace indicating rank on a black field, which indicates the wearer's grade and NSCC status. A smaller size is available and appropriate for females.
- b. **Position.** The tab on the bottom of the shoulder board is slipped through the two epaulets on each shoulder and secured in place with the gold button supplied with the board. The eagles face forward.
- c. **Configuration.** Pattern of stripes on hard shoulder boards follows that of the sleeve insignia listed in Section 4102.3.

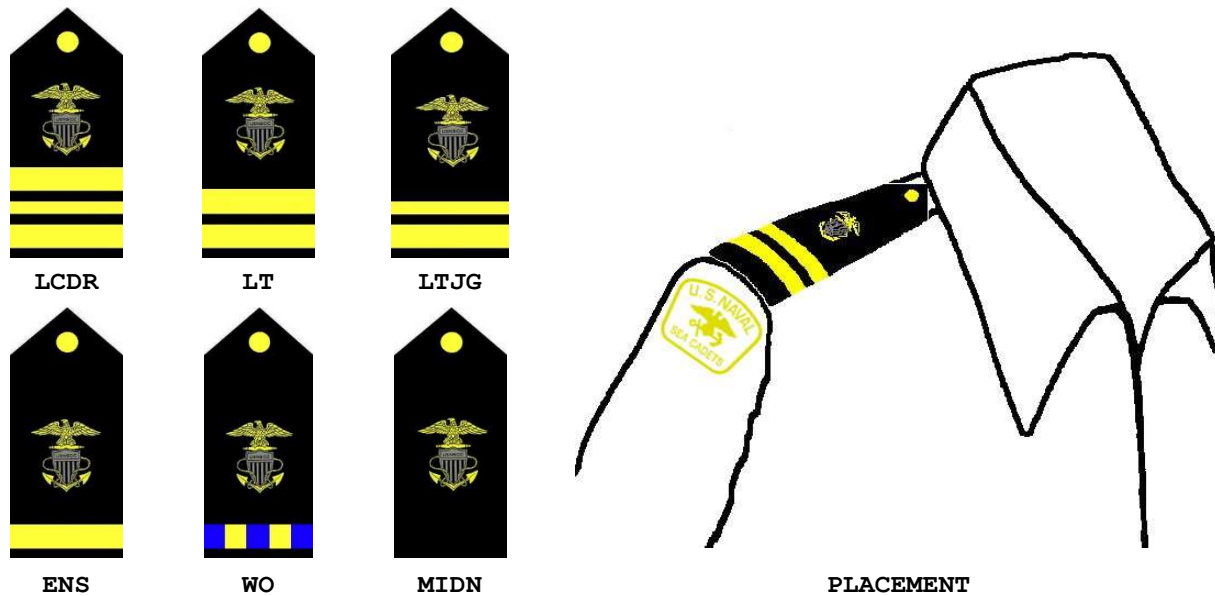


FIGURE 4-1-2 NSCC OFFICER HARD SHOULDER BOARDS

2. **Soft Board**

- a. **Description.** A combination of insignia, and stripes, which indicate the wearer's grade and NSCC status. They are 3/4 the size of, and of the same design as, the male hard shoulder board for lieutenant commanders and below. Males and females wear the same soft shoulder boards.
- b. **Position.** The epaulet on the dress white shirt slips through the soft shoulder board and is buttoned back down. The eagles should face forward.
- c. **Configuration.** Pattern of stripes on soft shoulder boards follows that of the sleeve insignia listed in Section 4102.3.



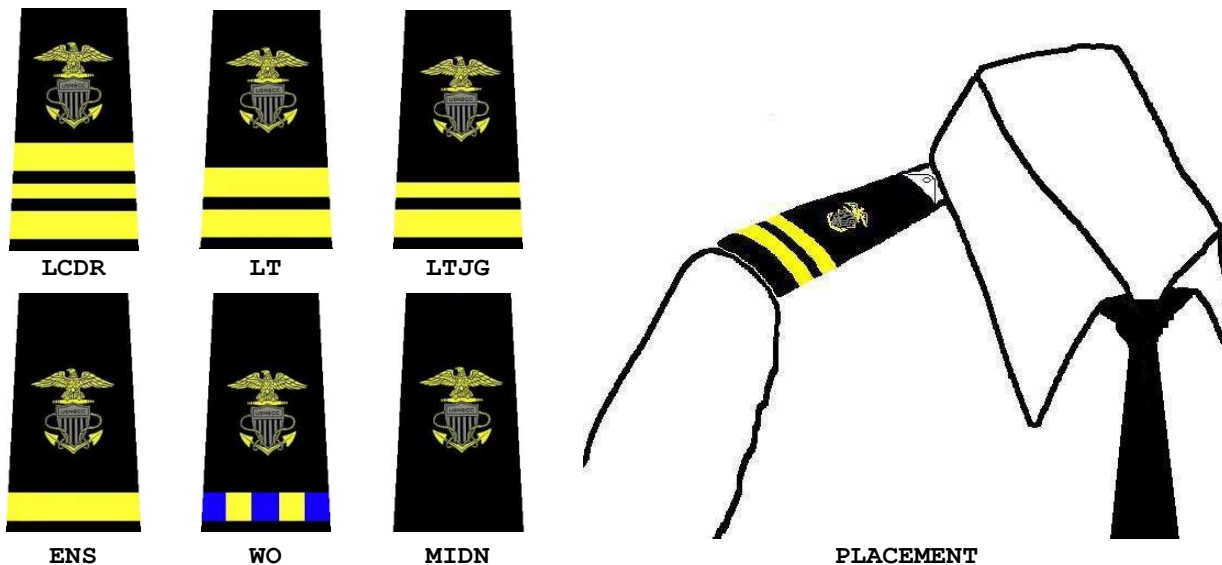


FIGURE 4-1-3 NSCC OFFICER SOFT SHOULDER BOARDS

### 3. Metal Grade Insignia

- a. **Description.** Metal grade insignia is worn on shoulders of windbreakers and overcoats as described below.

**Note:** The metal grade insignia of Army and Air Force metal grade insignia, while similar to authorized metal grade insignia, are detailed differently. Be sure you are using metal grade insignia manufacture for the Coast Guard, Navy or Marine Corps.

- b. **Position.** Wear 3/4 inch from the shoulder seam and as described below.
- 1) **Lieutenant Commander (LCDR).** Place large gold oak leaf with stem away from collar.
  - 2) **Lieutenant (LT).** Place two silver bars, attached near the ends. Place bars on the center line of each shoulder strap with bars in a fore and aft line.
  - 3) **Lieutenant Junior Grade (LTJG).** Place one silver bar on center line of each shoulder strap, with the longer dimension of the bar in a fore and aft line.
  - 4) **Ensign (ENS).** Place one gold bar on center line of each shoulder strap, with the longer dimension of the bar in a fore and aft line.
  - 5) **Warrant Officer (WO).** Place one gold bar with three blue segments on the center line of each shoulder strap with the longer dimension of the bar in a fore and aft line.
  - 6) **Midshipmen (MIDN).** Place gold fouled anchors with the top of the anchor pointing towards the collar.
  - 7) **Instructor (INST).** Instructors do not wear metal grade insignia on their shoulders.

4103 SHOULDER INSIGNIA (CONTINUED)



FIGURE 4-1-4 NSCC OFFICER METAL GRADE INSIGNIA

4104 SLEEVE DEVICE

1. **Description.** The NSCC Officer Sleeve Insignia is an embroidered gold eagle over a silver NSCC crest on a black field for dress blue coats.
2. **Wear.** NSCC officers, warrant officers and midshipmen shall wear the embroidered NSCC sleeve device. Instructors do not wear the NSCC officer sleeve device.
3. **Position.** Worn on the outer face of the male and female Service Dress Blue Coat sleeves, centered midway between the front and the rear crease and 1/4 inch above the uppermost gold rank sleeve stripe. For Midshipmen it is centered midway between the front and rear crease and 3 3/8 inches above the sleeve cuff. See Figure 4-1-1 for position.

MALE AND FEMALE DRESS BLUE COAT



FIGURE 4-1-5 NSCC OFFICER SLEEVE DEVICE

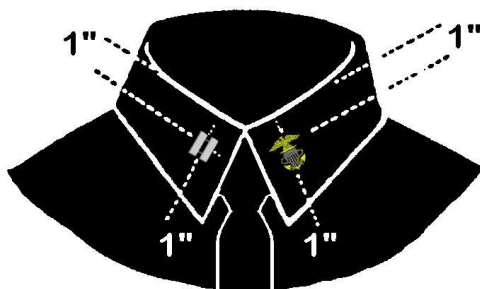
4105 COLLAR GRADE INSIGNIA

1. **General.** Wear miniature sized metal grade insignia on the right collar points of khaki and blue shirts. Wear miniature sized embroidered grade insignia tapes on Navy Working Uniform and Camouflage Utility Uniform.

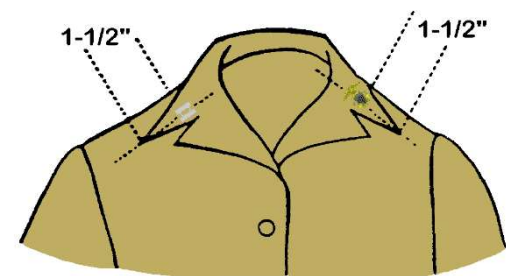
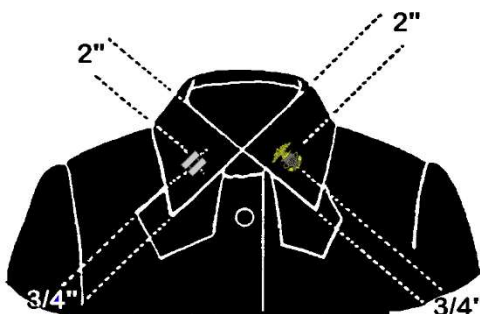
2. **Description.** Collar grade insignia replicates metal shoulder insignia. Embroidered collar devices may be slightly larger than metal collar devices.

**Note:** The metal grade insignia of Army and Air Force, while similar to authorized metal grade insignia, are detailed differently. Be sure you are using metal grade insignia manufactured for the Coast Guard, Navy or Marine Corps.

3. **NSCC Miniature Insignia.** 1 1/16 inch version of the NSCC crest. A gold eagle atop a fouled anchor with a silver shield in the foreground.
4. **Manner of Wear.** Officers wear the grade insignia on the right collar points and the 1 1/16 inch NSCC insignia on the left collar point.
- a. **Winter Blue Shirt.** Center the insignia 1 inch from the front and upper edges of the collar and position the vertical axis of the insignia at right angles (the horizontal axis parallel) to the upper edge of the collar. This procedure applies whether the collar is worn open or closed.
- b. **Open Collar Short Sleeve Shirts, Navy Working Uniform and Camouflage Utility Uniform.** Center the insignia 1 inch from the front and lower edges of the collar and position the vertical axis of the insignia along an imaginary line bisecting the angle of the collar point.
- c. **Instructors.** Wear the NSCC insignia on both collar points.



MALE



FEMALE

FIGURE 4-1-6 COLLAR GRADE INSIGNIA PLACEMENT

4105 COLLAR GRADE INSIGNIA (CONTINUED)

RANK	METAL GRADE INSIGNIA	NAVY WORKING UNIFORM	CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY
LIEUTENANT COMMANDER (LCDR)			
LIEUTENANT (LT)			
LIEUTENANT JUNIOR GRADE (LTJG)			
ENSIGN (ENS)			
WARRANT OFFICER (WO)			
MIDSHIPMAN (MIDN)			
INSTRUCTOR (INST)			

FIGURE 4-1-7 NSCC OFFICER, MIDSHIPMAN, AND INSTRUCTOR COLLAR GRADE INSIGNIA

4106 MIDSHIPMEN COAT DEVICES

- General.** Coat collar insignia is a plain gold anchor 1 7/16 inches in length, with a stock 3/4 inch in width and 1/16th inch wide at the flukes. The stock is inclined eight degrees from the horizontal (right and left). This insignia is worn on the service dress blue uniform.



RIGHT LAPEL ANCHOR



LEFT LAPEL ANCHOR

FIGURE 4-1-8 MIDSHIPMAN COAT DEVICE

4106 MIDSHIPMEN COAT DEVICES (CONTINUED)

2. **Manner of Wearing.** The lower end of the stock shall be outboard and the stock shall be approximately horizontal.
  - a. **Male.** Shall be pinned on each collar tip of the coat so that the crown of the anchor is 1/2 inch above the notch of the lapels and the centerline of the shanks are parallel to and approximately 3/4 inch from the outer edge of the collar.
  - b. **Female.** Shall be pinned on each collar tip of the coat so that the crown of the anchor is 1 inch from the bottom and midway between the two sides, and the centerline of the shank is parallel to and approximately 3/4 inch from the outer edge of the collar.

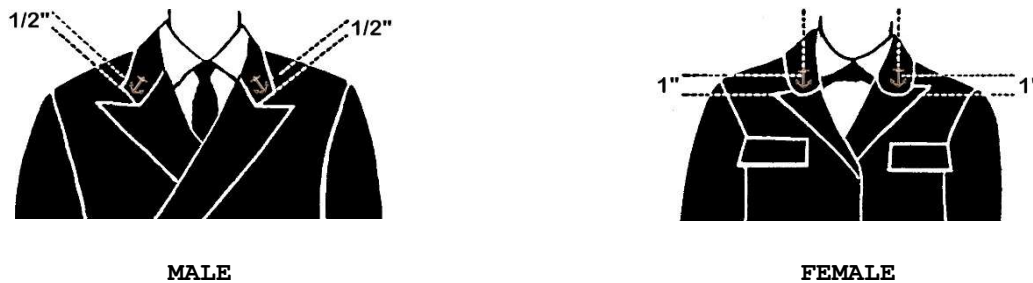


FIGURE 4-1-9 MIDSHIPMAN COAT DEVICE PLACEMENT

4107 NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA INSIGNIA

1. **Rank Insignia**

- a. **Description.** The rank insignia for the Navy Working Uniform Parka and Fleece Liner will be made of Navy Blue material. The dimensions of the slip on rank insignia will be 1 3/4 inches long by 1 3/4 inches wide, as not to cause cupping or bending of the chest rank tab.
- b. **Manner of Wear.** NWU parka rank insignia (pull on/pull off) shall be worn by all officers, midshipmen and uniform instructor personnel on the NWU park and black fleece liner center chest rank tab.

2. **Name Tapes**

- a. **Description.** Name tapes will be gold embroidery on NWU pattern in accordance with Section 3105.
- b. **Manner of Wear.** Name tapes shall be sewn centered and flush on the pocket flap of the left sleeve, 1/4" above the bottom of the flap.

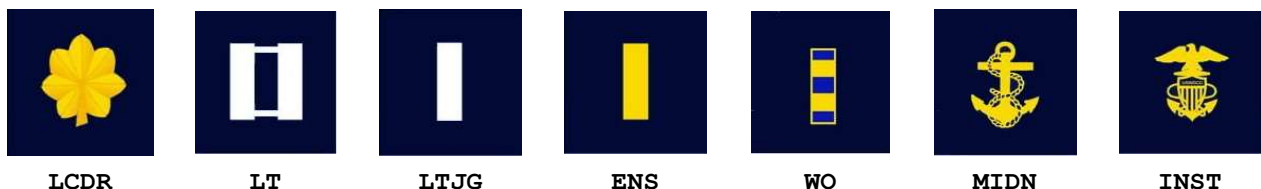


FIGURE 4-1-10 NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA OFFICER RANK INSIGNIA

4107 NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA INSIGNIA (CONTINUED)



LEFT SLEEVE



RANK INSIGNIA



RIGHT SLEEVE

FIGURE 4-1-11 NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA OFFICER INSIGNIA PLACEMENT

4108 BUTTONS

1. **Description.** A gold (matte/satin finish) 3/4 inch or 1/2 inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon.
2. **Correct Wear.** NSCC gold buttons must be worn by NSCC officers, midshipman, and instructors in lieu of Navy gold buttons.



3/4" DIAMETER GOLD COAT BUTTON

FIGURE 4-1-12 OFFICER BUTTONS

4109 OFFICER SHOULDER FLASHES

1. **General.** The NSCC officer shoulder flash, embroidered gold lettering on a black, white or khaki field, will be worn on all NSCC officers, warrant officers, midshipmen, instructor, and chief petty officer uniforms. For all NSCC members on the camouflage utility uniform, the embroidered black on olive drab shoulder flash will be worn. For the Navy Working Uniform, the embroidered yellow on blue shoulder flash will be worn.
2. **Manner of Wearing.** Shall be worn on each sleeve (background field color matching the uniform item color of all uniform coats, sweaters, outer garments (except raincoats and NWU).
3. **Position.** The shoulder flash will be centered on the outer face of each sleeve, with the top edge of the shoulder flash 1 inch below the shoulder seam, and the eagle facing forward.

4. Navy Working Uniform. A single right side NSCC Cadet Shoulder Flash is worn on the right breast of the Navy Working Uniform.



BLUE UNIFORMS



WHITE UNIFORMS



KHAKI UNIFORMS



NAVY WORKING UNIFORM



CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY

FIGURE 4-1-13 OFFICER SHOULDER FLASHES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CHAPTER FOUR

INSIGNIA

**SECTION 2: CADET INSIGNIA**

1. NSCC RATING BADGES.....	4201
2. NLCC RATING BADGES.....	4202
3. COLLAR INSIGNIA.....	4203
4. NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA RANK INSIGNIA.....	4204
5. BUTTONS.....	4205
6. UNIT IDENTIFICATION MARKS.....	4206
7. CADET SHOULDER FLASHES.....	4207
8. IRON-ON INSIGNIA.....	4208

---

4200 **CADET RATE INSIGNIA**

4201 **NSCC RATING BADGES**

1. **General**. Rating badges recognize the accomplishments and advancement of NSCC Cadets as they progress through the program. NSCC Cadets will wear the earned rating badge as authorized on all uniforms.
2. **Description**
  - a. **Chief Petty Officers**. Rating badges consist of a gold-lace embroidered eagle with expanded wings pointed upwards and its head facing right over a single rocker and three chevrons surrounding a five-pointed star with a black background.
  - b. **Petty Officers**. Rating badges consist of a yellow perched eagle with expanded wings pointing upward and its head facing right over crossed anchors atop either, one, two, or three gold chevrons, indicating the wearer's rate, on a black background.
  - c. **Non-Petty Officers**. Cadets in grades NSCC E-2 and E-3 have badges consisting of either two or three yellow chevrons on a black background. Cadets in grade E-1 do not wear rating chevrons.
  - d. **Females**. Rating badges for females cadets are the same design as male cadets but 3/4 size.
3. **Manner of Wearing**. Rating badges shall be worn centered on the right sleeve of uniform shirts, coats, sweaters, outer garments (except raincoats).
  - a. **Chief Petty Officers and Petty Officers**. Badge will be worn 1/8 inch below the NSCC Shoulder flash, measured from the top of the badge to the bottom of the shoulder flash.
  - b. **Non-Petty Officers**. Chevrons will be worn 3 1/8 inch below the NSCC shoulder flash, measured from the valley of the chevron to the bottom of the shoulder flash.

4201 NSCC RATING BADGES (CONTINUED)



FIGURE 4-2-1 NSCC CADET CHEVRONS AND RATING BADGES

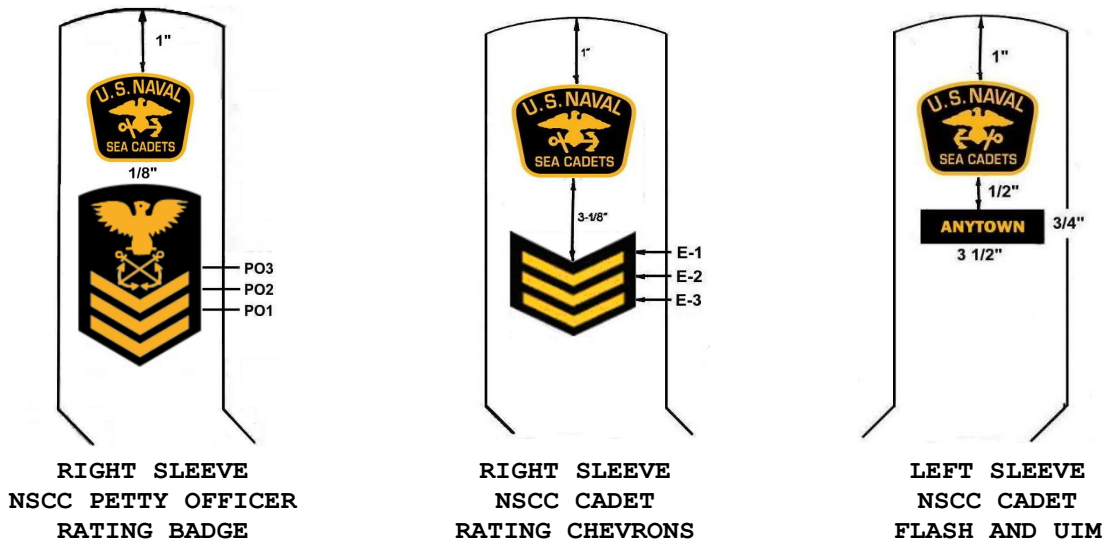


FIGURE 4-2-2 NSCC CADET SHOULDER FLASH AND RATING BADGE PLACEMENT

4202 NLCC RATING BADGES

1. **General.** Rating badges recognize the accomplishments and advancement of NLCC Cadets as they progress through the program.
2. **Description**
  - a. **Ship's Leading Petty Officer.** Rating badge consist of a white perched eagle with expanded wings pointing upward and its head facing right over crossed anchors and three white chevrons, with a five point gold star centered above the eagle's head on a black background.
  - b. **Petty Officers.** Rating badges consist of a white perched eagle with expanded wings pointing upward and its head facing right over crossed anchors over either, one, two, or three white chevrons, indicating the wearer's rate on a black background.
  - c. **Non-Petty Officers.** Apprentice Cadets (LC-2) and Able Cadets (LC-3) have badges consisting of either two of three white chevrons on a black background. Recruit Cadets (LC-1) do not wear rating chevrons.
  - d. **Females.** Rating badges for females cadets are the same design as male cadets but 3/4<sup>th</sup> size.

4202 NLCC RATING BADGES (CONTINUED)

3. **Manner of Wearing.** Rating badges shall be centered on the right sleeve of uniform shirts, coats, sweaters, outer garments (except raincoats) centered between the shoulder seam and elbow.



FIGURE 4-2-3 NSCC CADET CHEVRONS AND RATING BADGES

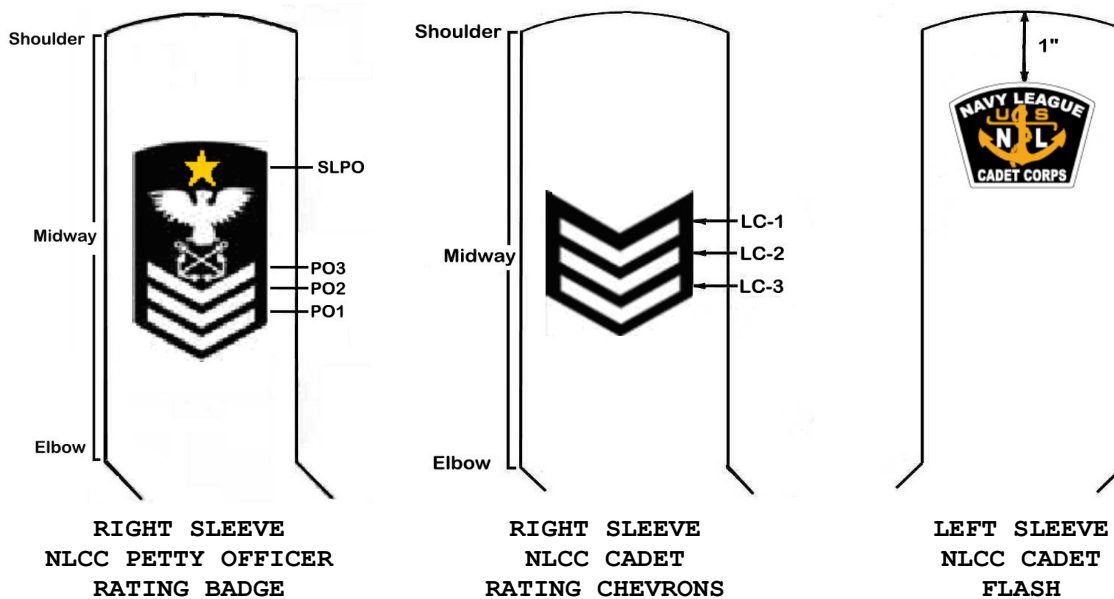


FIGURE 4-2-4 NLCC CADET CHEVRONS AND RATING BADGES

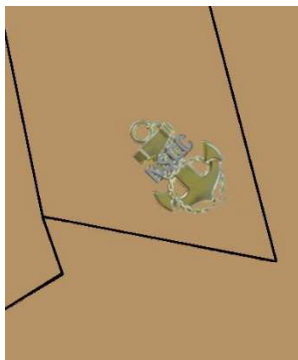
4203 COLLAR INSIGNIA

1. **General.** NSCC Collar insignia replicate NSCC rating badges for wear on Service Khakis (CPO Only), the Navy Working Uniform, and the Camouflage Utility Uniform in lieu of sleeve insignia.
2. **Manner of Wearing.** Chief Petty Officers wear miniature sized metal grade insignia on the both collar points of service khaki, summer white, and winter blue shirts. All Chief Petty Officers and Petty Officers wear miniature sized embroidered grade insignia tapes on Combat Utility or Navy Working Uniforms. NSCC Cadets in grades E-1 to E-3 and NLCC Cadets in grades LC-1 to LC-3 do not wear collar insignia.

4203 COLLAR INSIGNIA (CONTINUED)

RANK	METAL COLLAR	NAVY WORKING UNIFORM	CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY
NSCC CHIEF PETTY OFFICER (CPO)			
NLCC SHIPS LEADING PETTY OFFICER (SLPO)	NO INSIGNIA		
NSCC/NLCC PETTY OFFICER FIRST CLASS (PO1)	NO INSIGNIA		
NSCC/NLCC PETTY OFFICER SECOND CLASS (PO2)	NO INSIGNIA		
NSCC/NLCC PETTY OFFICER THIRD CLASS (PO3)	NO INSIGNIA		

FIGURE 4-2-5 NSCC/NLCC CADET COLLAR DEVICES



KHAKI SHIRT



CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY UNIFORM



NAVY WORKING UNIFORM

FIGURE 4-2-6 NSCC/NLCC CADET COLLAR DEVICE PLACEMENT

1. Rank Insignia

- a. Description. The rank insignia for the Navy Working Uniform Parka and Fleece Liner will be made of Navy Blue material. The dimensions of the slip on rank insignia are 1 3/4 inches long by 1 3/4 inches wide, as not to cause cupping or bending of the chest rank tab.
- b. Manner of Wear. NWU parka rank insignia (pull on/pull off) shall be worn by all NSCC/NLCC Petty Officers, Ship's Leading Petty Officers, and Chief Petty Officers on the NWU parka and black fleece liner center chest rank tab. Eagle faces to the wearer's right. Rank insignia is not worn by NSCC (E1-E3) or NLCC (LC1-LC3) personnel.

2. Name Tapes

- a. Description. Name tapes will be silver embroidery on NWU pattern in accordance with Section 3105.
- b. Manner of Wear. Name tapes shall be sewn centered and flush on the pocket flap of the left sleeve, 1/4" above the bottom of the flap.



FIGURE 4-2-7 NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA PETTY OFFICER RANK INSIGNIA



FIGURE 4-2-8 NAVY WORKING UNIFORM PARKA PETTY OFFICER INSIGNIA PLACEMENT

4205 **BUTTONS**

1. **Description**

- a. **Gold.** A gold (matte/satin finish) 3/4 inch or 1/2 inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon.
- b. **Silver.** A silver (matte/satin finish) 3/4 inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon.

2. **Correct Wear.** NSCC gold buttons must be worn by NSCC chief petty officers in lieu of Navy gold buttons. Female cadets must also wear NSCC silver buttons in lieu of Navy silver buttons on service dress jackets.



**GOLD COAT BUTTON  
3/4" DIAMETER**



**SILVER COAT BUTTON  
3/4" DIAMETER**

**FIGURE 4-2-9 NSCC CADET BUTTONS**

4206 **UNIT IDENTIFICATION MARKS**

- 1. **General.** NSCC Cadets, PO1 and below are authorized to wear a unit sleeve insignia as an optional item only on dress blue and white jumper uniforms only. Units opting to wear the unit sleeve identification insignia will ensure that it is worn by all cadets, for uniformity within the unit.
- 2. **Insignia.** The unit sleeve insignia will be rectangular in shape, approximately 3/4 inch high and 3 1/2 inches across, of black background material with yellow embroidered lettering. Only the unit name will appear on the insignia. **The words Division, Squadron, or Battalion will not be included.**
- 3. **Position.** The unit sleeve insignia will be worn only on the left sleeve. It is centered on the shoulder flash with its upper edge 1/2 inch below the bottom edge of the shoulder flash.



**FIGURE 4-2-10 NSCC UNIT IDENTIFICATION MARK**



4207 **CADET SHOULDER FLASHES**

1. **NSCC Cadets (Pair)**. The NSCC cadet shoulder flash, embroidered yellow lettering on a navy blue field will be worn on all NSCC uniforms. For all NSCC members on the camouflage utility uniform, the embroidered black on olive drab shoulder flash will be worn.
  - a. **Manner of Wearing**. Shall be worn on both sleeves of all uniform coats, sweaters, outer garments (except raincoats and NWU), and on all uniforms not having a coat prescribed.
  - b. **Position**. The shoulder flash will be centered on the outer face of each sleeve, with the top edge of the shoulder flash 1 inch below the shoulder seam, and the eagle facing forward.
  - c. **Chief Petty Officers**. NSCC Chief Petty Officers wear officer shoulder flashes as described in Section 4109.
  - d. **Navy Working Uniform**. A single right side shoulder flash is worn on the right breast of the Navy Working Uniform.



FIGURE 4-2-11 NSCC CADET SHOULDER FLASHES (BOTH SLEEVES)

2. **NLCC Cadets (Single)**. The NLCC cadet shoulder flash, embroidered white lettering with a gold fouled anchor on a navy blue field will be worn on all NLCC uniforms.
  - a. **Manner of Wearing**. Shall be worn on the left sleeve of all uniform coats, sweaters, outer garments (except raincoats and NWU), and on all uniforms not having a coat prescribed.
  - b. **Position**. The shoulder flash will be centered on the outer face of the left sleeve, with the top edge of the shoulder flash 1 inch below the shoulder seam.
  - c. **Navy Working Uniform**. A single shoulder flash is worn on the right breast of the Navy Working Uniform.



FIGURE 4-2-12 NLCC CADET SHOULDER FLASH (LEFT SIDE ONLY)

1. **General**. NSCC/NLCC cadets may wear iron-on shoulder flashes instead of the embroidered insignia on the utility uniform. The standard embroidered shoulder flashes, rating chevrons, and petty officer rating badges may be used if the iron-on is not available. There is only one size for male and female cadets. As has been stated before, unit uniformity should be paramount and all cadets should wear either the embroidered or iron-on insignia on the working uniforms.
2. **Cadet Shoulder Flashes**. The iron-on shoulder flashes must be worn as prescribed in Section 4207. If the shoulder flash has not been trimmed to match the shoulder flashes border, it should be done before application, leaving no more than 1/4 inch outside the border. Application of the iron-on shoulder flashes can be reinforced, by sewing around the border.
3. **Cadet Rating Chevron/Petty Officer Rating Badge**. The iron-on rating chevrons and petty officer rating badge must be worn as prescribed in Section 4201. Each iron-on Petty Officer / Rate Chevron comes as a PO1 assembly. It must be trimmed to each cadet's rate. Application of the iron-on chevrons and petty officer rating badge can be reinforced, by sewing around its outer perimeter. Iron-on chevrons and rating badges should only be worn with iron-on shoulder flashes. Sleeve rank insignia is not worn on the Camouflage Utility or Navy Working Uniforms.
4. **PHASE OUT**. Iron-on shoulder flashes will be phased out as the Navy Working Uniform replaces the Utility working uniform and as supplies are exhausted.



CHAPTER FOUR

INSIGNIA

SECTION 3: HEADGEAR INSIGNIA

1. OFFICERS.....	4301
2. MIDSHIPMEN.....	4302
3. INSTRUCTORS.....	4303
4. CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS.....	4304
5. NSCC CADETS.....	4305
6. NLCC CADETS.....	4306
7. BALL CAPS.....	4307

---

4300 HEADGEAR INSIGNIA

4301 OFFICERS

1. Cap Devices

- a. NSCC Officer Crest (Full). Consists of a gold eagle perched atop a fouled anchor with a silver shield inscribed with the letters "USNSCC" (gloss finish) measuring 2 1/4 inch wide by 2 1/2 inch high.
- b. NSCC Officer Crest (Half). The device has the same design as the larger device but the overall size is reduced by one-half measuring 1 inch wide by 1 1/2 inch high.



OFFICER CAP DEVICE (FULL)  
2 1/4" WIDE x 2 1/2" HIGH



OFFICER CAP DEVICE (HALF)  
1" WIDE x 1 1/2" HIGH

FIGURE 4-3-1 OFFICER CAP DEVICES

2. Chin Strap

- a. Strap. For all officers a 1/2 inch wide strap, faced with gold lace and secured on each side by an NSCC gold button.
- b. Buttons. Gold (matte/satin finish) 1/2" inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon. NSCC gold buttons must be worn by NSCC officers in lieu of Navy gold buttons.



GOLD BUTTON



GOLD CHIN STRAP 1/2 INCH THICK



GOLD BUTTON

FIGURE 4-3-2 OFFICER CHIN STRAP

4301 **OFFICERS (CONTINUED)**

3. **Headgear**

- a. **Combination Cap.** The insignia on a combination cap consists of the full-sized NSCC officer's cap device, chin strap, and NSCC retaining buttons.
- b. **Garrison Cap.** The insignia on a garrison cap consists of the half-sized NSCC officer's cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center 2 inches from the front edge of the cap and 1 1/2 inches from the bottom edge. Appropriate metal grade insignia is worn on the right side of the cap relative to the officer's cap device.
- c. **Beret.** The insignia on the female beret consists of the half-sized NSCC officer's cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center above the left eye.



**MALE  
COMBINATION COVER**



**FEMALE  
COMBINATION COVER**



**GARRISON  
CAP**



**FEMALE  
BERET**

**FIGURE 4-3-3 OFFICER HEADGEAR**

4302 **MIDSHIPMEN**

1. **Cap Devices**

- a. **NSCC Midshipman Anchor (Full).** A gold fouled anchor (gloss finish) measuring 1 1/8 wide by 1 13/16 high.
- b. **NSCC Midshipman Anchor (Half).** The device has the same design as the larger device but the overall size is reduced by one-half measuring 1/2 inch wide by 13/16 inch high.



**MIDSHIPMAN CAP DEVICE (FULL)  
1 1/8" WIDE x 1 13/16" HIGH**



**MIDSHIPMAN CAP DEVICE (HALF)  
1/2" WIDE x 11/16" HIGH**

**FIGURE 4-3-4 MIDSHIPMEN CAP DEVICES**

4302 MIDSHIPMEN (CONTINUED)

2. Chin Strap

- a. Strap. For all midshipmen is a 3/8 inch wide strap, faced with gold lace and secured on each side by an NSCC gold button.
- b. Buttons. Gold (matte/satin finish) 1/2" inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon. NSCC gold buttons must be worn by NSCC midshipman in lieu of Navy gold buttons.



FIGURE 4-3-5 MIDSHIPMAN CHIN STRAP

3. Headgear

- a. Combination Cap. The insignia on a combination cap consists of the full-sized NSCC midshipman's anchor device, chin strap, and NSCC retaining buttons.
- b. Garrison Cap. The insignia on a garrison cap consists of the half-sized NSCC officer's cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center 2 inches from the front edge of the cap and 1 1/2 inches from the bottom edge. The half-sized midshipman's anchor device will be worn on the right side relative to the officer's cap device.
- c. Beret. The insignia on the female beret consists of the half-sized midshipman's cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center above the left eye.



FIGURE 4-3-6 MIDSHIPMAN HEADGEAR

4303 INSTRUCTORS

1. Cap Devices

- a. NSCC Officer Crest (Full). Consists of a gold eagle perched atop a fouled anchor with a silver shield inscribed with the letters "USNSCC" (gloss finish) measuring 2 1/4 inch wide by 2 1/2 inch high.
- b. NSCC Officer Crest (Half). The device has the same design as the larger device but the overall size is reduced by one-half measuring 1 inch wide by 1 1/2 inch high.



**OFFICER CAP DEVICE (FULL)**  
 2 1/4" WIDE x 2 1/2" HIGH



**OFFICER CAP DEVICE (HALF)**  
 1" WIDE x 1 1/2" HIGH

**FIGURE 4-3-7 INSTRUCTOR CAP DEVICES**

2. Chin Strap

- a. **Strap.** For all instructors a 1/2 inch wide strap, black patent leather and secured on each side by an NSCC gold button.
- b. **Buttons.** Gold (matte/satin finish) 1/2" inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon. NSCC gold buttons must be worn by NSCC instructors in lieu of Navy gold buttons.



**GOLD BUTTON**

**BLACK CHIN STRAP 1/2 INCH THICK**

**GOLD BUTTON**

**FIGURE 4-3-8 INSTRUCTOR CHIN STRAP**

3. Headgear

- a. **Combination Cap.** The insignia on an instructor's combination cap consists of the full-sized NSCC officer's cap device, black chin strap, and NSCC retaining buttons.
- b. **Garrison Cap.** The insignia on an instructor's garrison cap consists of the half-sized NSCC officer's cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center 2 inches from the front edge of the cap and 1 1/2 inches from the bottom edge. No grade insignia or device is worn on the right side.
- c. **Beret.** The insignia on an instructor's female beret consists of the half-sized NSCC officer's cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center above the left eye.



**MALE  
 COMBINATION COVER**



**FEMALE  
 COMBINATION COVER**



**GARRISON  
 CAP**



**FEMALE  
 BERET**

**FIGURE 4-3-9 INSTRUCTOR HEADGEAR**

1. **Cap Device**

- a. **NSCC Cadet Device (Large)**. A gold (matte/satin finish) 1 1/2 inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon.
- b. **NSCC Cadet Device (Small)**. A gold (matte/satin finish) 1 1/16 inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon.



**NSCC CAP DEVICE (LARGE)  
1 1/2" DIAMETER**



**NSCC CAP DEVICE (SMALL)  
1 1/16" DIAMETER**

**FIGURE 4-3-10 CHIEF PETTY OFFICER CAP DEVICES**

2. **Chin Strap**

- a. **Strap**. For all chief petty officers a 1/2 inch wide strap, black patent leather and secured on each side by an NSCC gold button.
- b. **Buttons**. Gold (matte/satin finish) 1/2" inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon. NSCC gold buttons must be worn by NSCC chief petty officers in lieu of Navy gold buttons.



**GOLD BUTTON**



**BLACK CHIN STRAP 1/2 INCH THICK**



**GOLD BUTTON**

**FIGURE 4-3-11 CHIEF PETTY OFFICER CHIN STRAP**

3. **Headgear**

- a. **Combination Cap**. The insignia on a chief petty officer's combination cap consists of the large NSCC cadet cap device, black chin strap, and NSCC retaining buttons.
- b. **Garrison Cap**. The insignia on a chief petty officer's garrison cap consists of the small NSCC cadet cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center 2 inches from the front edge of the cap and 1 1/2 inches from the bottom edge. No metal grade insignia will be worn on the right side.
- c. **Beret**. The insignia on a chief petty officer's female beret consists of the small NSCC cadet cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center above the left eye.

4304 CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS (CONTINUED)



**MALE  
COMBINATION COVER**



**FEMALE  
COMBINATION COVER**



**GARRISON  
CAP**



**FEMALE  
BERET**

**FIGURE 4-3-12 CHIEF PETTY OFFICER HEADGEAR**

4305 NSCC CADETS

1. Cap Device

- a. NSCC Cadet Device (Large). A gold (matte/satin finish) 1 1/2 inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon.
- b. NSCC Cadet Device (Small). A gold (matte/satin finish) 1 1/16 inch circular device with the NSCC seal inscribed thereon.



**NSCC CAP DEVICE (LARGE)  
1 1/2" DIAMETER**

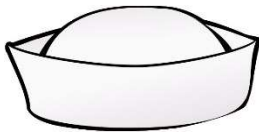


**NSCC CAP DEVICE (SMALL)  
1 1/16" DIAMETER**

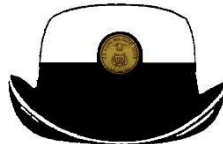
**FIGURE 4-3-13 NSCC CADET CAP DEVICES**

2. Headgear

- a. White Hat. No insignia is worn on the male white hat.
- b. Combination Cap. The insignia on a female NSCC cadet's combination cap consists of the large NSCC cadet cap device.
- c. Beret. The insignia on a NSCC cadet's female beret consists of the small NSCC cadet cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center above the left eye.



**MALE  
WHITE HAT**



**FEMALE  
COMBINATION COVER**



**FEMALE  
BERET**

**FIGURE 4-3-14 NSCC CADET HEADGEAR**

4306 **NLCC CADETS**

1. **NLCC Cap Device**. A gold (matte/satin finish) 1 1/16 inch circular device with the NLCC seal inscribed thereon.

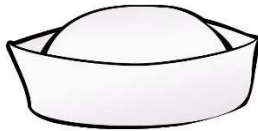


**NLCC CAP DEVICE (SMALL)**  
**1 1/16" DIAMETER**

**FIGURE 4-3-15 NLCC CADET CAP DEVICE**

2. **Headgear**

- a. **White Hat**. No insignia is worn on the male white hat.
- b. **Garrison Cap**. The insignia on a NLCC cadet's garrison cap consists of the small NLCC cadet cap device. It will be worn on the left side with the center 2 inches from the front edge of the cap and 1 1/2 inches from the bottom edge. No metal grade insignia will be worn on the right side.



**MALE WHITE HAT**



**GARRISON CAP**

**FIGURE 4-3-16 NLCC CADET HEADGEAR**

4307 **BALL CAPS**

1. **Description**

- a. **Utility (NSCC)**. Ball caps shall be appropriately identified with the NSCC shoulder flash insignia (yellow on blue field with the eagle facing the wearer's right). Shoulder flash will be approximately 2 1/2 inch by 3 1/2 inch. Insignia may be screen printed, embroidered or NSCC left shoulder flash affixed. Unit name may be placed below the insignia in block letters.
- b. **Utility (NLCC)**. Ball caps shall be appropriately identified with the NLCC insignia (white on blue field). Shoulder flash will be approximately 2 1/2 inch by 3 1/2 inch. Insignia may be screen printed, embroidered or NLCC left shoulder flash affixed. Training Ship name may be placed below the insignia in block letters.
- c. **Camouflage Utility**. Caps shall be appropriately identified with the NSCC/NLCC insignia (miniature flash, black on olive drab field, with the eagle facing the wearer's right).
- d. **Navy Working Uniform**. Caps shall be appropriately identified with the NSCC/NLCC insignia (miniature flash, yellow on black field, with the eagle facing the wearer's right).



4307 **BALL CAPS (CONTINUED)**

2. **Device.** The wearing of rank/grade devices on the ball cap is not authorized.
3. **Uniformity.** Uniformity within the unit is paramount. The type, style, and color of headgear should be uniform within the unit.



NSCC OFFICER AND CADET PERSONNEL



NLCC CADET PERSONNEL

FIGURE 4-3-17 NSCC/NLCC BALL CAPS



CHAPTER FIVE

BREAST DEVICES/AWARDS/INSIGNIA

SECTION 1: BREAST INSIGNIA

SECTION 2: AWARDS

SECTION 3: ACCESSORIES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER FIVE

BREAST DEVICES/AWARDS/INSIGNIA

SECTION 1: BREAST INSIGNIA

1. COMMAND INSIGNIA.....	5101
2. WARFARE AND OTHER QUALIFICATION INSIGNIA.....	5102
3. NAMETAGS.....	5103
4. ALTERNATE DRESS UNIFORM BREAST INSIGNIA.....	5104

---

5100 BREAST INSIGNIA

5101 COMMAND INSIGNIA

1. Authorized Insignia

- a. NSCC Command Badge
- b. Regional Director's Command Badge

2. Provisions for Wear. Eligible officers may wear their respective command badge when authorized to by National Headquarters on Dress and Service Uniforms (Metal), and Working Uniforms (Embroidered).

3. Description

a. NSCC Command Badge

1) Dress and Service Uniforms. A metal device made of brushed bronze, comprising of the NSCC shield and fouled anchor topped with a five-pointed star.

2) Working Uniforms

- a) Camouflage Utility Uniform. A black thread embroidered device on an olive drab tape.
- b) Navy Working Uniform. A yellow/gold thread embroidered device on a blue digital tape.

b. Regional Director's Command Badge

1) Dress and Service Uniforms. A metal device made of brushed bronze, comprising of the NSCC shield and fouled anchor topped with a five-pointed star on a field of blue enamel, enclosed in a wreath.

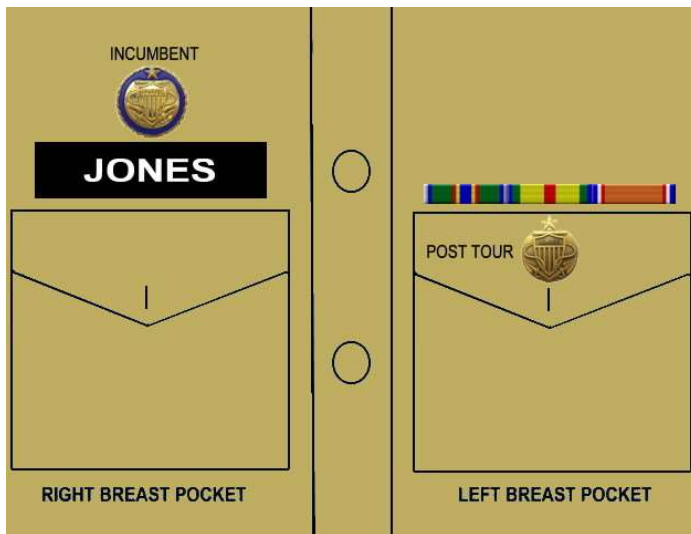
2) Working Uniforms

- a) Camouflage Utility Uniform. A black thread embroidered device on an olive drab tape.
- b) Navy Working Uniform. A yellow/gold thread embroidered device on a blue digital tape.

4. Manner of Wearing

- a. **Incumbent.** Wear Command Insignia on the right breast, centered 1/4 inch above the pocket. On uniforms without a right breast pocket, place it in the same relative position as the ribbons/medals. When wearing a nametag, center the device 1/4 inch above the nametag.
- b. **Post Tour**
  - 1) Only one post tour Command Insignia may be worn. The choice of insignia is up to the individual/member. If you are also an incumbent, the post-tour Command Insignia of the same command category will not be worn.
  - 2) Center the insignia on the left breast, 1/4 inch below the top of the pocket/flap.

**DRESS AND SERVICE UNIFORMS**



**REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S COMMAND BADGE**



**NSCC COMMAND BADGE**

**WORKING UNIFORMS**



**CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY UNIFORM**



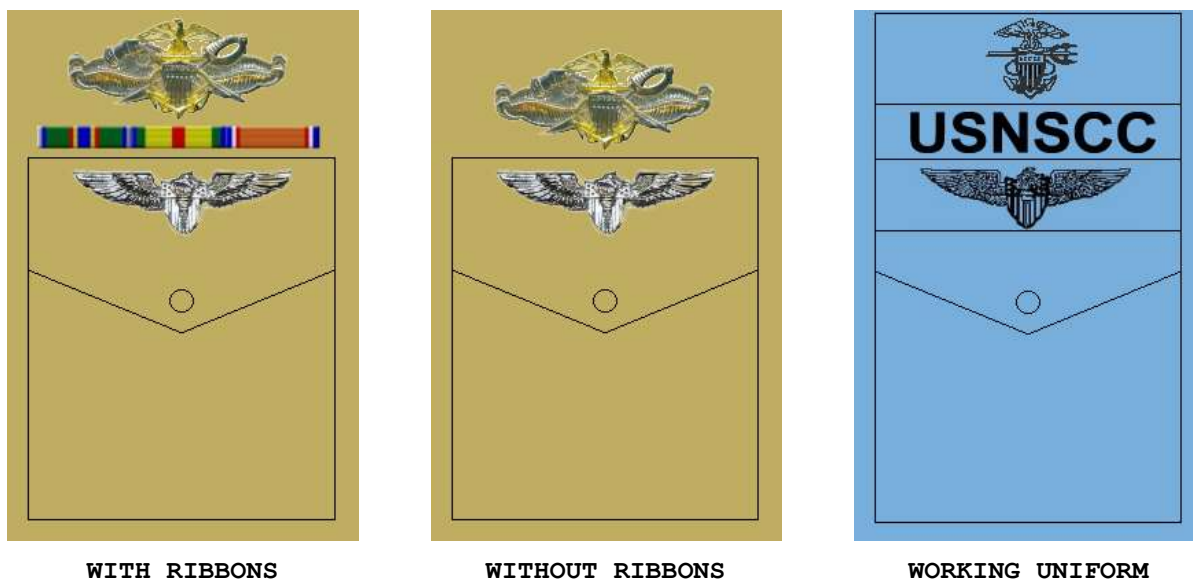
**NAVY WORKING UNIFORM**

**FIGURE 5-1-1 NSCC COMMAND INSIGNIA**

5102 **WARFARE AND OTHER QUALIFICATION INSIGNIA**

1. **Authorized Insignia.** NSCC/NLCC personnel may wear all breast devices earned as outlined in the NSCC/NLCC Awards Manual, Chapter FIVE.
2. **Manner of Wearing.** Breast insignia are worn on the left side of the uniform in a primary position, or a primary and secondary position.
  - a. **Primary Position**
    - 1) **With Ribbons/Medals.** The insignia is centered above ribbons or medals with the lower edge of the device 1/4 inch above the top row of ribbons or medals.
    - 2) **Without Ribbons/Medals.** The insignia is centered above the left pocket with the lower edge of the device 1/4 inch above the top of the pocket.
    - 3) **Working Uniforms.** For Navy Working Uniform and Utilities the insignia is centered above the left pocket with the lower edge of the fabric tape approximately 1/4 inch above the "USNSCC" tape.
  - b. **Secondary Position.** The insignia is centered 1/4 inch below the top of the pocket or pocket flap.

**LEFT BREAST POCKET**



**FIGURE 5-1-2 WARFARE INSIGNIA**

5103 **NAMETAGS**

1. **Nametags.** Center nametags 1/4 inch above the right breast pocket. On uniforms without a right breast pocket, place nametags on the right front in a position corresponding to ribbons on the left. Nametags are rectangular not exceeding dimensions of 1 inch by 3 1/2 inches, and may be of any color and design as long as the nametag is standard throughout the command.

5103 **NAMETAGS (CONTINUED)**

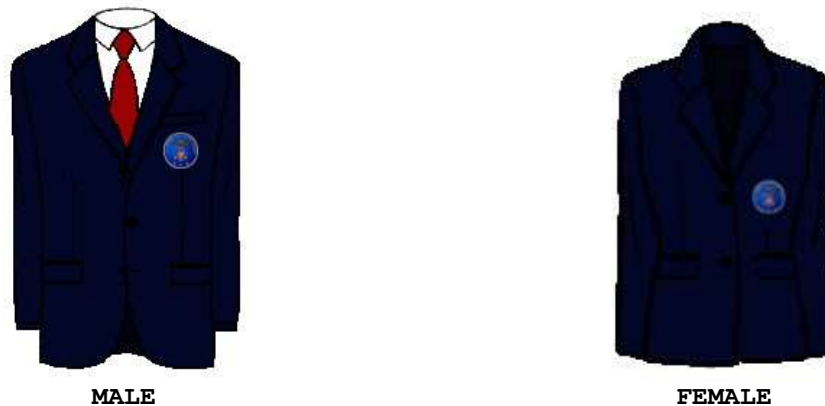
2. **Velcro Backed Leather Nametag.** Nametags shall be made of plain black leather in 2 inch x 4 inch dimension. Name, rank/rate and "NSCC" shall be embossed in gold for officers, midshipmen, instructors, and chief petty officers and in silver for PO1 and below with lettering in block letters, 1/4 inch high. Only one earned breast insignia or the NSCC crest may be worn. The insignia (silver or gold) shall be embossed above the individual's name. The NSCC Crest is reserved for NSCC Officers only.
3. **Alternate Uniform.** A name tag with an officer rank insignia and the full name or the officer's rank, full name, and NSCC may be worn on the right breast of the alternate dress and working uniforms. If the member is an Instructor, then the NSCC crest will be substituted for the officer rank insignia. The design may either be engraved or a metal collar device affixed, but uniformity is paramount within the unit.



**FIGURE 5-1-3 NAMETAGS**

5104 **ALTERNATE DRESS UNIFORM BREAST INSIGNIA**

1. **Description.** An embroidered NSCC crest, approximately 3" in diameter.
2. **Manner of Wear.** Worn on the left breast of the Alternate Uniform dress blazer 1/2 inch below the pocket line.



**FIGURE 5-1-4 ALTERNATE DRESS UNIFORM BREAST INSIGNIA**

CHAPTER FIVE

BREAST DEVICES/AWARDS/INSIGNIA

SECTION 2: AWARDS

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....5201  
2. RIBBONS.....5202  
3. RIBBONS WITH MEDALS.....5203

---

5200 AWARDS

5201 GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Authorized Awards. Those awards described in the NSSC/NLCC Awards Manual are authorized for wear by all NSSC/NLCC personnel. Wear them on designated uniforms in the following manner.
  - a. Other Organizations Awards. Cadets will wear only those NSSC/NLCC ribbons and appurtenances specified in the NSSC/NLCC Awards Manual.
  - b. Badges. Those badges developed for NSSC cadets for award upon successful completion of advanced training or other like training (SEAL, EOD, etc.) may be worn as approved by NHQ and detailed in the NSSC/NLCC Awards Manual. Manner of wear shall follow that of earned warfare or other qualification insignia, with only two permitted as outlined in Section 5102.
  - c. Other Service Awards
    - 1) Officers, Midshipman and Instructors may wear their awarded DOD/DOT/DHS/NOAA/USPHS ribbons and breast insignia on NSSC Uniforms in accordance with NSSC/NLCC Awards Manual, Chapter SIX.

5202 RIBBONS

1. Manner of Wearing. Ribbons are worn on the service coat or jumper of Dress Blue and Dress White, and on the shirt of Service Khaki, Summer White, Winter Blue, NLCC Summer and Winter Dress uniforms. Ribbons are not authorized on formal dress, dinner dress, or working uniforms. Wear up to three ribbons in a single row. When more than three ribbons are authorized, wear them in horizontal rows of three each. If ribbons are not in multiples of three, the top row contains the lesser number, and the center of this row sits over the center of the one below it. Wear ribbons without spaces between ribbons or rows of ribbons. Wear ribbons with the lower edge of the bottom row centered 1/4 inch above the left breast pocket and parallel to the deck.
2. Mounting. Ribbons shall be arranged on a bar(s) and attached to uniforms. Ribbons shall not be impregnated with preservatives which change their appearance, or have any transparent covering.
3. Arrangement. Arrange ribbons in order of precedence in rows from top down, inboard to outboard. Wear either the three senior ribbons or all ribbons if you have earned three or more.

1. **Manner of Wearing.** Wear both large medals and ribbons that do not have corresponding large medals on Full Dress Uniforms. Center ribbons on the right breast in the same relative position as the holding bar of the lowest row of medals in place of the name tag. Arrange ribbons in order of precedence in rows from top down and inboard to outboard. Wear either the senior three ribbons but no more than the top six ribbons. Center medals on the left pocket in order of precedence from inboard to outboard, no more than three per row.
2. **Note.** NSCC medal wear is the same as prescribed by the DOD/DOT/DHS/NOAA/USPHS. The wearing of medals is for special occasions only and should only be worn on full dress uniforms only, never on Service Uniforms.



**SERVICE DRESS UNIFORM WITH  
RIBBONS AND NAMETAG**



**FULL DRESS UNIFORM WITH  
RIBBONS AND MEDALS**

**FIGURE 5-2-1 RIBBONS AND MEDALS**



CHAPTER FIVE

BREAST DEVICES/AWARDS/INSIGNIA

SECTION 3: ACCESSORIES

1. AIGUILLETTES.....	5301
2. ASCOT.....	5302
3. BOATSWAIN'S PIPE AND LANYARD.....	5303
4. BRASSARDS.....	5304
5. GUARD BELTS.....	5305
6. GLOVES.....	5306
7. HARNESS.....	5307
8. HELMETS.....	5308
9. LEGGINGS.....	5309
10. TAPS.....	5310

---

5300 ACCESSORIES

5301 AIGUILLETTES

1. **General.** Individuals may wear aiguilletes only when serving in an official capacity during specific events such as color guard presentation, drill team performances or service on a recruit division staff.
2. **Description.** Aiguilletes will be a single loop in design. While white on the blue uniforms and dark blue on white uniforms are preferred, black, gold, red, and yellow are also authorized.
3. **Manner of Wearing.** Worn on the left shoulder, hanging free and pinned at the upper seam of the shoulder and sleeve. While not a requirement, the following positions/colors are suggested:
  - a. **Black:** Color Guard Commander and Members of the Color Guard and Honor Guard.
  - b. **Blue:** Color Guard Commander and Members of the Color Guard and Honor Guard.
  - c. **Red:** Master-At-Arms and Recruit Division/Company Commanders.
  - d. **Yellow:** Assistant Recruit Division/Company Commanders
  - e. **White:** Color Guard Commander and Members of the Color Guard and Honor Guard.



FIGURE 5-3-1 AIGUILLETTE

5302 **ASCOTS**

1. **General.** Individuals may wear ascot only when serving in an official capacity during specific events such as color guard presentation, drill team performances or serving as a ceremonial honor guard.
2. **Description.** Ascots will match aiguillette color, if worn.
3. **Manner of Wearing.** Worn on the tight to the neck with a slight flourish.

5303 **BOATSWAIN'S PIPE AND LANYARD**

1. **General.** The boatswain's pipe and lanyard may be worn around the neck while carrying out official ceremonial duties and military watches. The lanyard is braided with Belfast cord in a traditional style and sennit.
2. **Manner of Wearing.** When hanging free, the bottom of the pipe shall not fall below the top of the belt. Wear white lanyards with dark/blue uniforms and black lanyards with white uniforms. Men place the pipe in the left breast pocket when not in use. Women wearing Service Dress Blue place the boatswain's pipe attached to the lanyard between the top and second button of their jacket when not in use. Do not wear them on liberty.



**FIGURE 5-3-2 BOATSWAIN'S WHISTLE WITH LANYARD**

5304 **BRASSARD**

1. **Description.** Brassards are cloth bands, marked with symbols, letters or words, indicating a type of temporary duty, to which the wearer is assigned.
2. **Manner of Wearing.** Wear brassards on the right arm, midway between the shoulder and elbow, on uniforms or outer garments.



**FIGURE 5-3-3 TYPES OF BRASSARDS**

5305 **GUARD BELT**

1. **Description**

- a. **Ceremonial**. White with polished silver or gold hardware.
- b. **Watch**. Olive drab green with subdued hardware.

5306 **GLOVES**

1. **Description**. Gloves will be white cotton or synthetic material. Palm may be rubberized for handling of flags and weapons.

5307 **HARNESS**

1. **Description**. Harnesses will be worn by flag bearers on color guard teams and by other honor guards as required. Harnesses will be white with polished silver or gold hardware and made of the same material as guard belt worn.

5308 **HELMET**

1. **Description**. Cadets may wear a single color, white, dark blue or silver helmet/helmet liner, with no markings, while performing with color guard teams or honor guards.

5309 **LEGGINGS**

1. **Description**. Standard white canvas or vinyl leggings with lace up sides and retaining strap with buckle. May be worn when participating in ceremonies such as ceremonial guard, drill teams, sentries, guards, and special details

5310 **TAPS**

1. **General**. Metal taps made of steel or aluminum alloy may be worn on dress shoes of color guard teams and members of other performing units. Taps will not be worn unless performing.



FIGURE 5-3-4 COLOR GUARD WITH ACCESSORIES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER SIX

SPECIAL UNIFORMS

SECTION 1: CEREMONIAL UNIFORMS

SECTION 2: SPECIFIC SITUATIONS

SECTION 3: RETIRED PERSONNEL

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER SIX

SPECIAL UNIFORMS

SECTION 1: CEREMONIAL UNIFORMS

- 1. COLOR GUARD TEAMS.....6101
  - 2. HONOR GUARDS AND OTHER CEREMONIAL PERSONNEL.....6102
  - 3. OFFICER DRESS WHITE UNIFORMS.....6103
- 

6100 CEREMONIAL UNIFORMS

6101 COLOR GUARD TEAMS

- 1. **General**. The prescribed uniform for color guards and drill teams will comply with the authorized dress uniforms in Chapter THREE; whenever possible; deviations to wear working uniforms during color guard and drill performances must be approved by the Regional Director. The following modifications can be made to those uniforms only while personnel are actually performing:
  - a. **Uniformity**. Members' uniforms shall be as similar as feasible, keeping within the regulations, so as not to detract from the flags.
  - b. **Females**. Female color guard and drill team members may wear the NSCC male cadet dress uniforms, with crew neck undershirt, matching trousers (bell bottoms), and oxford style shoes, while performing with the teams.
  - c. **NLCC Cadets**. NLCC Cadets serving in color guard with NSCC Cadets may wear the NSCC male cadet dress uniforms, with crew neck undershirt, matching trousers (bell bottoms), and oxford style shoes, while performing with the teams.
- 2. **Accessories**. The following accessories are the only authorized items to be worn by color guard team members in the performance of their duties:
  - a. Aiguillettes
  - b. Ascot
  - c. Flag Harness
  - d. Gloves
  - e. Guard Belts
  - f. Helmets
  - g. Leggings
  - h. Taps
- 3. **Manner of Wear**. See Section 5300 for description and manner of wearing of uniform accessories.

6102 HONOR GUARD AND OTHER CEREMONIAL PERSONNEL

- 1. **General**. The prescribed uniform for honor guards and other ceremonial personnel will comply with the authorized dress uniforms in Chapter THREE; deviations to wear working uniforms during honor guard and other ceremonial ceremonies is not authorized. Honor guard and other ceremonial duties include funeral details, sideboys, or escorts. The following modifications can be made to those uniforms only while personnel are actually performing:

6102 **HONOR GUARD AND OTHER CEREMONIAL PERSONNEL (CONTINUED)**

- a. **Uniformity**. Members' uniforms shall be as similar as feasible, keeping within the regulations.
  - b. **Females**. Female members may wear the NSCC male cadet dress uniforms, with crew neck undershirt, matching trousers (bell bottoms), and oxford style shoes, while performing.
  - c. **NLCC Cadets**. NLCC Cadets serving in honor guard and other ceremonial duties with NSCC Cadets may wear the NSCC male cadet dress uniforms, with crew neck undershirt, matching trousers (bell bottoms), and oxford style shoes, while performing with the teams.
2. **Accessories**. The following accessories are the only authorized items to be worn by honor guard and other ceremonial personnel in the performance of their duties:
- a. Aiguillettes
  - b. Ascots
  - c. Gloves
  - d. Guard Belts
  - e. Leggings
  - f. Taps
3. **Manner of wearing**. See Section 5300 for description and manner of wearing of uniform accessories.

6103 **OFFICER DRESS WHITE UNIFORMS**

1. **General**. Those NSCC officers requesting permission to wear the male or female NSCC Officer Dress White Uniform will contact National Headquarters for permission and wear guidance.



CHAPTER SIX

SPECIAL UNIFORMS

SECTION 2: SPECIFIC SITUATIONS

1. QUARTERDECK CEREMONIES.....	6201
2. TRAINING CONTINGENT STAFF.....	6202
3. PROTECTIVE CLOTHING.....	6203
4. MATERNITY UNIFORMS.....	6204
5. RELIGIOUS HEADGEAR.....	6205
6. COVERALL UNIFORM.....	6206

---

6200 SPECIFIC SITUATION

6201 QUARTERDECK CEREMONIES

1. Uniforms. The uniforms for quarterdeck personnel are as follows:
  - a. Command Duty Officer. The Command Duty Officer on duty will wear the uniform of the day and "CDO" brassard as appropriate. Guard belt may be prescribed.
  - b. Petty Officers-of-the-Watch. Personnel on duty as quarterdeck petty officer-of-the-watch wear the uniform of the day. Guard belt and/or boatswain's whistle and lanyard may be prescribed.
  - c. Messengers. Personnel on duty as quarterdeck messengers wear the uniform of the day. Guard belt may be prescribed.
  - d. Sideboys. Sideboys wear uniform of the day.
2. Manner of Wear. See Section 5300 for description and manner of wearing of uniform accessories.

6202 TRAINING CONTINGENT STAFF

1. Uniforms. Staff members of recruit and advanced training contingents will wear the uniform of the day. The following uniform accessories are authorized for wear during the performance of their duties:
  - a. Aiguillettes. Colored aiguillettes may be worn by staff members to denote position. Commanding Officers of Training Contingents (COTC) will dictate colors and billets authorized to wear.
  - b. Brassard. A brassard or arm band may be worn to denote a duty position, such as CDO, POOW, MAA, etc.
  - c. Guard Belt. Guard belts, white or olive drab in color may be worn in a duty status while standing a watch.
2. Manner of Wear. See Section 5300 for description and manner of wearing of uniform accessories.

6203 PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

1. General. NSCC personnel may wear protective clothing with their uniform only while operating or riding as a passenger on motorcycle or bicycle, and while going between a parking area and muster point.

6203 **PROTECTIVE CLOTHING (CONTINUED)**

2. **Description.** Protective clothing consists of such items as helmets, gloves, leather jackets, reflective vest, riding pants, and riding boots.

6204 **MATERNITY CLOTHING**

1. **General.** The wearing of NSCC versions of maternity uniforms by female adult volunteers is not authorized. Members should shift to Alternate Uniform as outlined in Chapter THREE, Section FIVE during pregnancy.

6205 **RELIGIOUS HEADGEAR**

1. **General.** NSCC personnel may wear religious headgear while in uniform if the headgear meets the following criteria:
  - a. It must be black or hair colored;
  - b. It must be of a style and size that can be completely covered by standard military headgear;
  - c. It cannot interfere with the proper wear or functioning of protective clothing or equipment;
  - d. It cannot bear any writing, symbols, or pictures;
  - e. It will not be worn in place of military headgear when military headgear is required (outdoors, or indoors when required for duties or ceremonies).

6206 **COVERALL UNIFORM**

1. **General.** NSCC/NLCC personnel may wear the Coverall Uniform when performing dirty work which would permanently soil or prematurely destroy personal clothing.
2. **Provision for Wear.** Uniform will never be designated as the Uniform of the Day nor worn outside the immediate working area (ship, squadron, etc.), or during transit to and from the drill site. A belt will be worn at all times; NSCC/NLCC cadets will wear the blue utility belt with silver buckle and tip, NSCC chief petty officers, instructors, midshipmen, and officer personnel will wear the khaki belt with gold buckle and tip. All personnel will wear a Blue T-shirt in accordance with Section 3906.13.
3. **Insignia/Patches.** NSCC/NLCC insignia and name tapes are not required. If circumstances dictate identifying markings be placed on the coveralls Commanding Officers will take the least costly action to comply with the local requirement. I.E., stenciling.
4. **Headgear.** The NSCC/NLCC blue ball cap as described in Section 4307 or command sponsored ball cap are the only authorized headgear.

CHAPTER SIX

SPECIAL UNIFORMS

SECTION 3: RETIRED/RESERVE PERSONNEL

- 1. UNIFORMS FOR NSCC RETIRED PERSONNEL.....6301
  - 2. UNIFORMS FOR MILITARY RETIRED/RESERVE PERSONNEL.....6302
- 

6300 RETIRED PERSONNEL

6301 UNIFORMS FOR NSCC RETIRED PERSONNEL

- 1. General. Retired NSCC officers, who are not on actively enrolled, may wear the uniform, insignia, and qualifications corresponding to the rank indicated on the retired list while participating in approved NSCC activities.
- 2. Regulations. All regulations regarding components, wear, care, etc. are the same for those members who are actively enrolled in accordance with these regulations.
- 3. Grooming. Retired NSCC personnel must comply with the grooming standards outlines in Section 2200.

6302 UNIFORMS FOR MILITARY RETIRED/RESERVE PERSONNEL

- 1. General. Reserve and retired members of the military may wear the prescribed uniform of their grade or rate while participating in NSCC/NLCC activities in an official capacity.
- 2. Manner of Wear. Reserve and retired personnel must adhere to manner or wear and grooming standards as outlined by their respective services. Uniforms worn may be those currently prescribed, or those authorized at the time of their retirement.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHAPTER SEVEN

CIVILIAN CLOTHING

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

SECTION 2: GENERAL REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO THE WEARING OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES BY  
NSCC/NLCC PERSONNEL

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CHAPTER SEVEN**

**CIVILIAN CLOTHING**

**SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. CIVILIAN CLOTHING.....	7101
2. CASUAL CIVILIAN ATTIRE.....	7102
3. DRUG AND ALCOHOL ADVOCATION PROHIBITED.....	7103
4. SEXUAL PROMISCUITY ADVOCATION PROHIBITED.....	7104
5. EARRINGS.....	7105
6. BODY PIERCING.....	7106
7. TATTOOS/BODY ART/BRANDS.....	7107
8. MUTILATION.....	7108
9. DENTAL ORNAMENTATION.....	7109

---

7100 **CIVILIAN CLOTHING**

7101 **GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. **Civilian Clothing.** Officers and cadet personnel are permitted to have civilian clothing in their possession at naval activities ashore and afloat while attending advanced training. Personnel aboard ship and shore stations may have civilian clothing when authorized by the Commanding Officer or Commanding Officer of the Training Contingent. Such clothing may be authorized for wear while leaving or returning to ships or stations, while awaiting transportation after permission to leave the ship has been given, while on authorized liberty, or in any off-duty status. COs/COTCs are authorized to suspend the wear of civilian clothing for individuals who fail to wear civilian clothing as outlined in this section. Civilian clothes privilege may also be suspended for those whose appearance may bring discredit upon the NSCC or the Navy, or who fail to maintain adequate uniforms or seabag requirements properly. Regional Directors and the senior officers present may suspend the privilege of wearing civilian clothing to meet local conditions.
2. **Casual Civilian Attire.** NSCC personnel shall ensure that their dress and personal appearance are appropriate for the occasion and will not discredit the NSCC or the Navy. Current styles and fashions which are conservative and in good taste are authorized, tank-top shirts, white undershirts worn as outer-garments, cut-off shorts and shower sandals are appropriate civilian attire for occasions such as picnics, athletic events, and other casual daytime activities, otherwise the above items are not acceptable within the confines of a military installation.
3. **Drug and Alcohol Advocation Prohibited.** Wearing or displaying clothing, jewelry, tattoos, etc., depicting alcohol advertisement, marijuana or any other controlled substance or advocating drug or alcohol abuse is prohibited at all times on any military installation or under any circumstance which is likely to discredit the NSCC and the Navy.
4. **Sexual Promiscuity Advocation Prohibited.** Wearing or displaying clothing, jewelry, tattoos, etc., depicting nudity, any other sexual message/image or advocating sexual promiscuity is prohibited at all times on any military installation or under any circumstance which is likely to discredit the NSCC and the Navy.

7101 **GENERAL INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

5. **Earrings**. Earrings are prohibited for male personnel in civilian attire when in a duty status or while in/aboard any ship, craft, aircraft, or in any military vehicle, or within any base or other place under military jurisdiction or while participating in any organized NSCC or military recreational activities.
6. **Body Piercing**. Refer to Section 2207.
7. **Tattoos, Body Art & Branding**. Refer to Section 2208.
8. **Mutilation**. Refer to Section 2209.
9. **Dental Ornamentation**. Refer to Section 2210.



**CHAPTER SEVEN**

**CIVILIAN CLOTHING**

**SECTION 2: GENERAL REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO THE WEARING OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES BY NSCC/NLCC PERSONNEL**

1. WEAR OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.....	7201
2. WEARING UNIFORM ARTICLES WITH CIVILIAN CLOTHES.....	7102
3. GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION.....	7103

---

7200 **CIVILIAN CLOTHING**

7201 **GENERAL REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO THE WEARING OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES BY NSCC/NLCC PERSONNEL**

1. **Wear of Civilian Clothes in Foreign Countries.** Personnel traveling in a foreign country on an authorized foreign exchange may wear civilian clothes when authorized. Wearing civilian clothes shall not conflict with Section 3100 of this manual. Prescribing authorities are responsible for setting civilian clothes guidelines appropriate for foreign countries.
  
2. **Wearing Uniform Articles with Civilian Clothes.** NSCC personnel may wear the uniform articles listed below with civilian clothing.
  - a. All-Weather Coat/Raincoat (w/o insignia)
  - b. Belts with civilian buckles
  - c. Cap, Knit Watch
  - d. NSCC/NLCC Ball Cap
  - e. Gloves
  - f. Handbag
  - g. Jacket, Black (w/o insignia)
  - h. Jacket, Khaki Windbreaker (w/o insignia)
  - i. Necktie, Four-in-Hand
  - j. Peacoat (w/o insignia)
  - k. Shoes
  - l. Sweater, Pullover Jersey
  - m. Sweater, Black V-Neck Pullover (w/o nametag)
  
3. **Government Transportation.** NSCC personnel traveling aboard any military aircraft, bus or van, may wear civilian clothing when traveling to or from training activities. NSCC Personnel on authorized NSCC orders may travel in civilian clothing unless otherwise directed by proper authority; those who wear a uniform will observe regional travel requirements. NSCC personnel must ensure that their dress or personal appearance is appropriate for the occasion and conforms to required standards. Members wearing civilian clothing will ensure it is warm enough for in flight operations, in route travel and destination. Personnel traveling overseas should consult the International Exchange Program Guide or Senior Escort Officer for any particular uniform or civilian clothing requirements for their destination.